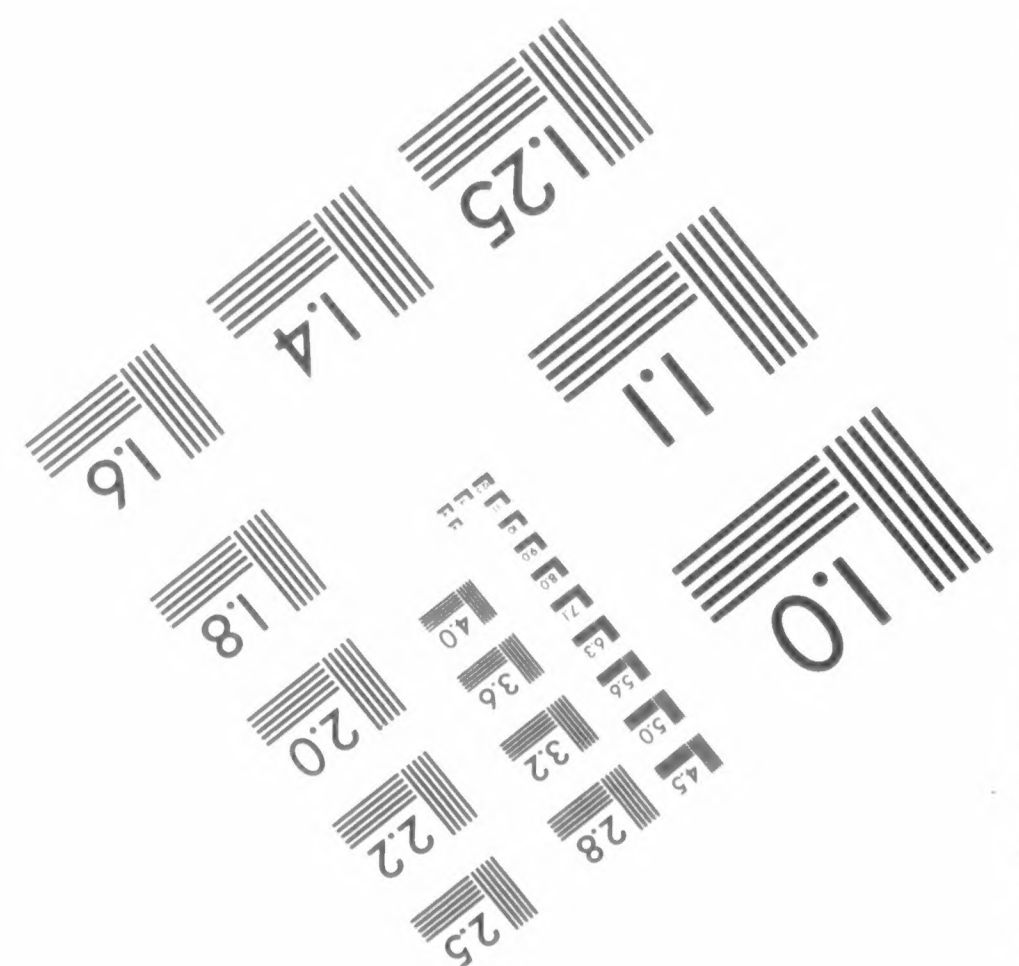
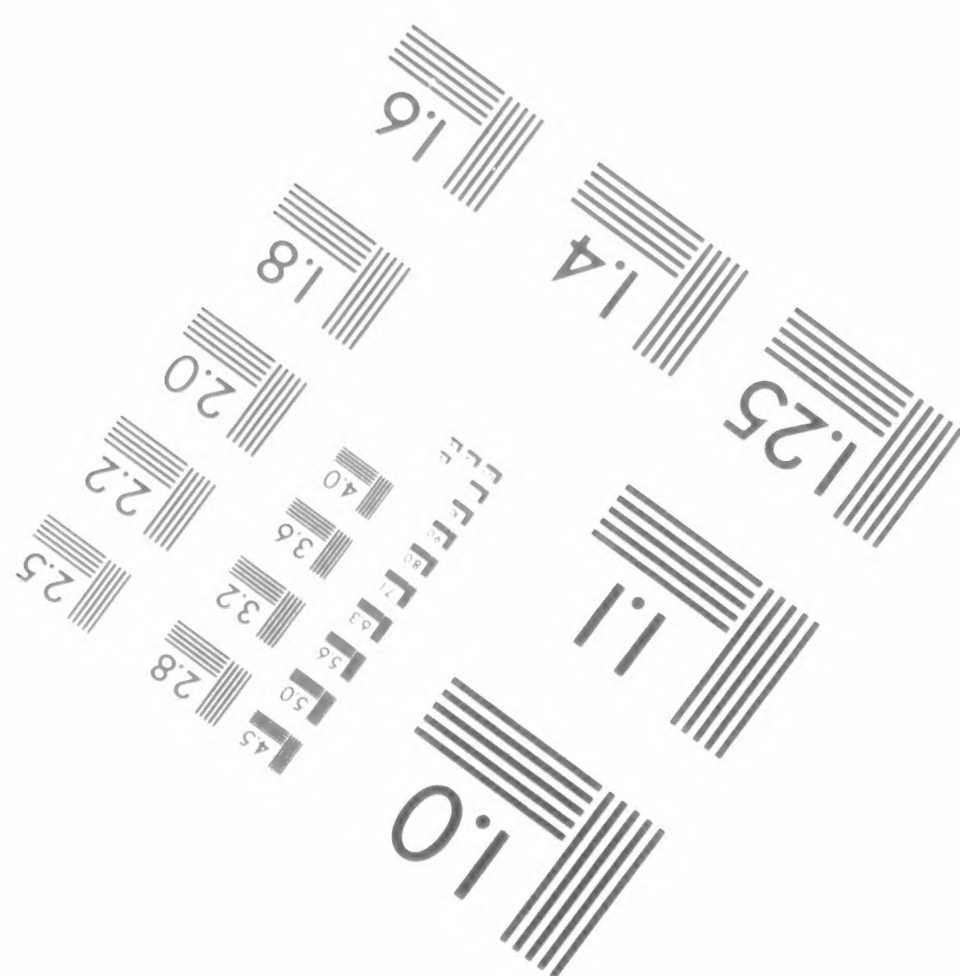
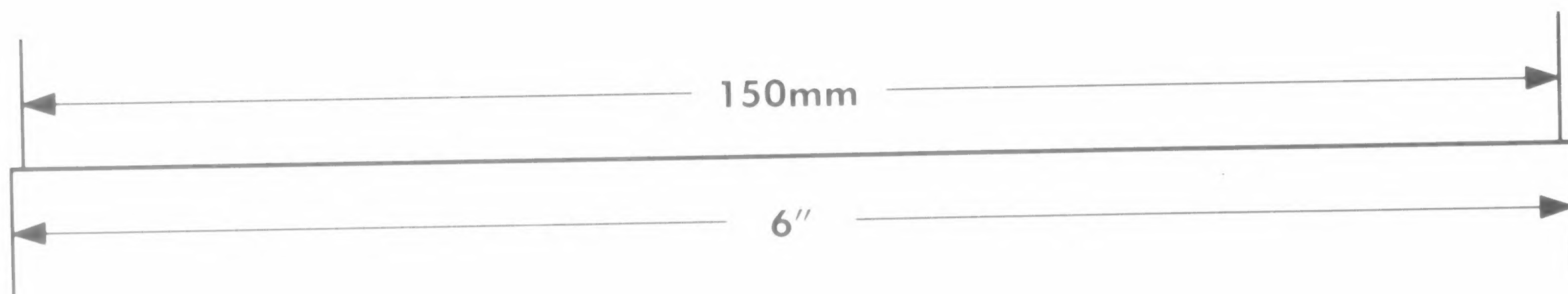
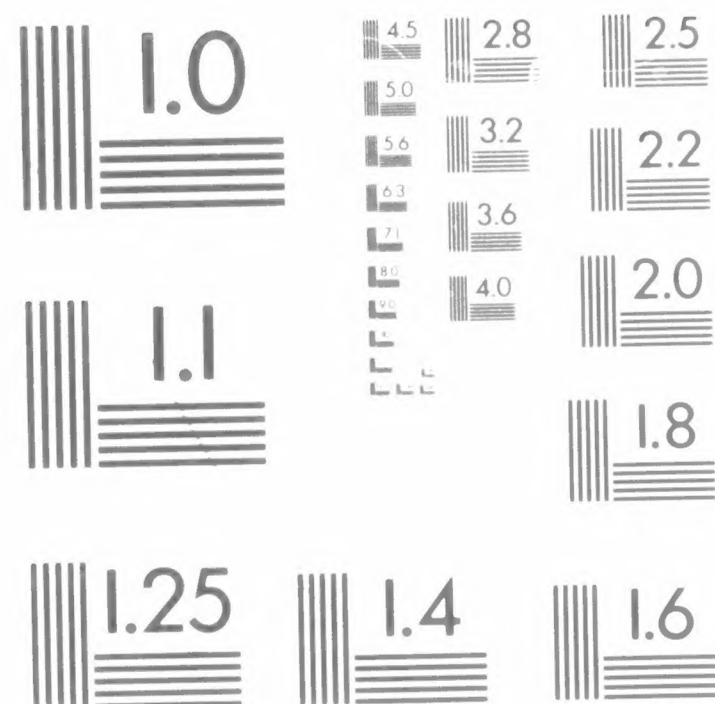
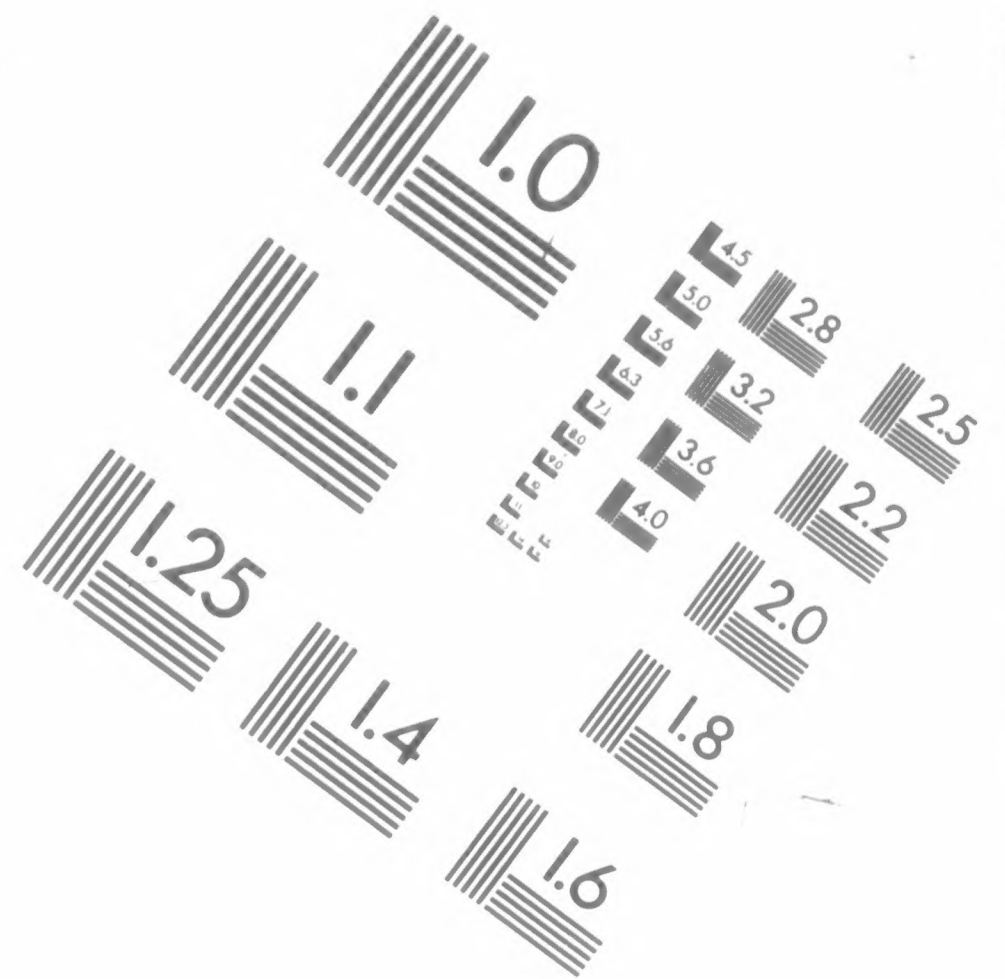
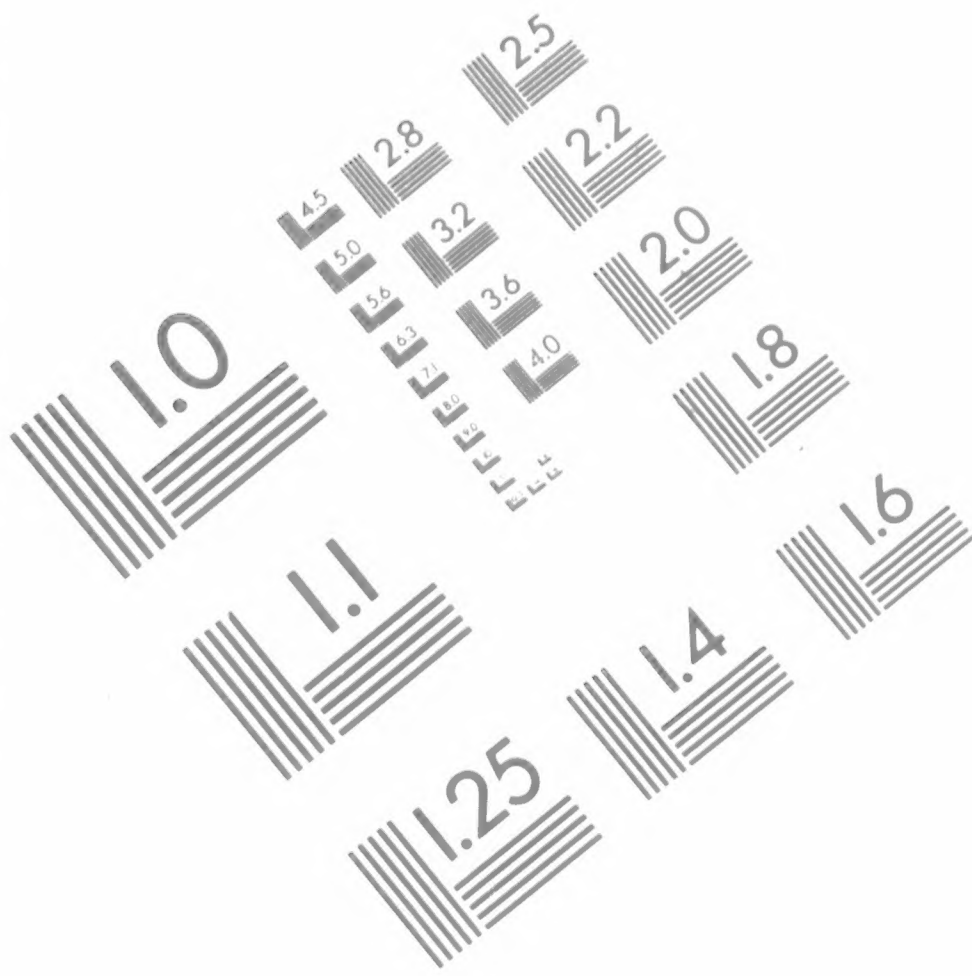


NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATION

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

VW

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

V WARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

10-10-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10x

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

89

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

18 17

ROLL

89

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles

Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, William

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 89

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

1155

Price Adam

Co. 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376946	26
2	5377035	27
3	5377119	28
4	5377217	29
5	5377324	30
6	5377427	31
7	5377529	32
8	5377574	33
9	5377690	34
10	5377735	35
11	5377870	36
12	5377966	37
13	9092327	38
14	40731523	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

d. 145-8731. P.O. notice

52223415. P.O. Notice
ss. to Chas. H. Price 182 Adams St.
Rochester, N.Y. 9/25/34 C.H.P.

G. A. Wright

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Adam Price

D, Co *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *6* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Morristown Penn*

Occupation *Mechanic*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 19*, 186

Where *Newton*

By whom *J. S. Newell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D*
Jan 29 64 by Lt. McKibbin
Readville, Mass.

Heath

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Price

Prs, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Jan 29, 1864.

Where born Munloir Penn

Age 31 y'rs; occupation Mechanic

When enlisted Jan 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Newton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 6 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Jan 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 7th Middlesex

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

J. J. J. J.
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Rice

Prst, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rice

Copyist.

(D)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Rice

Dr. , Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & Co., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

DP

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Price

Prvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Rice

Pr

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Price

Price, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Merchant

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Rice

Pl

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In Muster for Hanesach
& Canteen 25

Book mark:

A. Albrecht

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Price

3 Corp Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Inst
US, Bounty

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Rice

5th Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Instal't.
US Bounty

Book mark:

A. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

Adam Price

Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free before April 19 1865. Due 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Ins U.S. Bank. For detached duty 25 Corps Mass

& A2 appears on M. Roll.

Book mark:

House

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Price

Capt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug. 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free April 19, 1861
Due 1 2 3 4 5 Ins. U.S.
Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

House

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Price

Port, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

July 1864 - On duty at Hb 2nd.
Police

Mar 1865 - Absent with leave

Book mark:

(546)

H. J. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Rice

Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarkville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 5 30 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2 00 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 2 00 100

Remarks:

Total money value of
advance charged \$ 3. 00

Book mark:

Howe

(361)

Copyist.

1156

P. Anderson

Co^{2d}, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384880	26
2	5384969	27
3	5385082	28
4	5385188	29
5	5385894	30
6	9091517	31
7	40731523	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 28 U.S.C. T.

P.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Anderson Price.

....., Co. *L*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21*..... years; height *5*^{*7*} feet *8* inches.

Complexion *colored*.....

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black*.....

Where born *Terre Haute Ind.*.....

Occupation *Laborer*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 13*, 1864 .

Where *Boston*.....

By whom *Sam. J. Fletcher* ; term *3*.....y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibbin. Arrested as a deserter
from the 28th U.S. Inf. at Washington
D.C. May 12th 1864.*

H. C. Thomas

(383g)

Copist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Price

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Terre Haute, Ind.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Apl. 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston, Ward 10

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3 Cong. Dist. Mass,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Price

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Price

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Arrested as a
deserter from the 28th
U.S.C. at Camp Casey Va.
about 12th May 1864.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Price

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Arrested as a deserter
from the 28th U.S.C.T. on the
12th of May 1864 at Camp
Casey Va.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Price

Priv, Col, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Lost May 12. Camp
Casey. Arrested as
deserter by 28 Reg. Col.
U. S. Inf.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Amerson Price

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chickville, Ga., Oct 31, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never paid* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged and
re-enlisted May 3 1864
at
2nd Mass. Col'd Cav. at
Washington D.C.*

Book mark: _____

(361)

Combs

Copyist.

056-a
1156-a

Price Isaac
100, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436084	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

C. P. | 5th Cav. | Mass.
(Col'd.)

Isaac Price,

_____, Co. _____, 5th Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Col'd

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Chester, Penn.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 9, 1864

Where Boston N 4

By whom J. H. Mearns; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Rejected March

11/864

Harmon

1157 or Levens
Price Lerou

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5392565
2 5392557
3 5381033
4 5381118
5 5381220
6 5381321
7 5381416
8 5381514
9 9092014
10 40731525
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Levon Price

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *W. Indies*

Occupation *Sailor.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 6*, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Hatch & Co.*; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec 6th Boston*
Capt. Howe. Paid \$100 Bounty.
Died \$200.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Leven Price

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. \ Roll dated

Boston Mass. Dec 7, 1864.

Where born *Barbadoes W. I.*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Dec. 7, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Col'd*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Dec 7, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Town of Northbridge Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Leron Price

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Draft Rendezvous
Gulloups Island B.H. Mass, Dec. 19, 1864.

Where born *West Indies*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Dec. 6*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 6*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Northbridge Worcester Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levan Price

For, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4 Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levon Price

Price, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levon Price

Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich Japl, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cerry

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levon Price

Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levon Price
Price, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Walter Scott
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewan Price

Priv., Co. G; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - joined Dec. 27 - Pl.
lookout. Recruit from
Depot.

Sept. 1865 - Absent sick at
Brazos Post Hoapl.
since Sept. 9 / 65.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Price

....., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *31 56* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

Wm. Scott

(261)

Copyist.

P. Lee Seven

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Leven Price, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty six years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Popston, Mass.

the 6th day of December, 1864

Witness:

S. M. Blodgett

Leven Price
mark

Discharged thru. Bounty Paid., 1864

Regt of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

No. _____
Leven Price
Volunteered at Popston, Mass.
December 6th, 1864
By Hatch & Cummings
for 5th Regiment of Mass. Cav.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

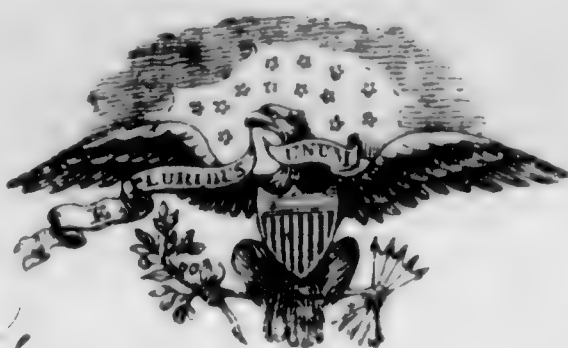
GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Marshall's.

1892

I, *Leven Price*, born in *Barbadoes*, in the State of *West Indies*, aged *Thirty six* years, and by occupation a *Sailor*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Fifth Seventh* day of *December*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Leven Price*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

三

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. J. Burdell
Surgeon, Board of Enrolment,
4th Dist. Mass. EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Steven Price
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Colored complexion, is Three
feet Six inches high 26 years of age.

Hatch & Sumner

Regiment of

Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
 3rd Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers, on the *6th* day of *December*, 1861, at *Wichita, Kansas*
Accounted to the Government by the following
Receipts (A) 1861-1862
W. H. Stone
Charles B. Stone
W. H. Stone

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Leven Price, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty six years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

S. M. Blodgett

Leven Price
mark

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of

No.

5th Mass. Cav

Leven Price

Volunteered at Boston, Mass.

December 6th 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(Married)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Boston

I, Levens Price, born in Barbados,
in the State of West Indies, aged thirty-six years,
and by occupation a Sailor, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this sixth day of December, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Levens Price, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 6th day of Dec., 1864,

BEFORE

Wm. M. Rice J. P.
Capt. V. B. Marshall Dist. Mass.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. C. I. Brewster
Surgeon, Board of Enrolment,
4th Dist. Mass. EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Levens Price,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Colored complexion, is Five
feet Six inches high

Hatch & Cummings
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 76.)

14 782

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, on the 6th day of December, 1864, at Boston, Mass.
Assigned to the command of 1st Brigade
Eight (8)

1138

Prime James F.

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385960
2 5386048
3 5386123
4 5386225
5 5386330
6 5386430
7 5386534
8 5386628
9 5386734
10 5386819
11 9091409
12 40731526
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

ms. 1086071
D. 2514406 pomum

G. A. Wagner
2nd

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

James F. Prime

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Norfolk Conn.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 3*, 1864.

Where *Boston, Md. 10.*

By whom *L. G. Berry*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden*

May 5 1864. Readville Mass.

J. C. Thomas

(382g)

Copist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime

Prime, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Sorfolk Conn.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 3*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to 10. M. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 3^d Cong. Dist.
Mass.

Book mark:

(356d)

Avery

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime

Prime, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Amey

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prince

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. / Canton 594

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F Prime
Priv, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 4 & Oct 4, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime
Priv. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan, & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ³⁷/₁₀₀ for ordnance

lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*37*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime
Priv.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

2

³⁷/₁₀₀ for

advance

lost.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James J. Bruce

Priv; Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost \$2.37.

Book mark:

Hodges

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James T. Prime

Post, Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent sick at Post
Hospl since July 30/65.

Book mark:

(546)

T. Johnson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Prime

Pr., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 6670 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1337 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(261)

Hodges
Copyist.

P

| 5 Col'd Cav. |

Mass.

James T. Prune

Post, Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent sick at Post
Hospl. since July 30/65.

Book mark:

(546)

W. F. Moore

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Brune
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 667⁰ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1337¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

Hodges
Copyist.

1159

Prince Josephine

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376945	26
2	5377036	27
3	5377120	28
4	5377218	29
5	5377325	30
6	5377428	31
7	5377530	32
8	5377577	33
9	5377680	34
10	5377779	35
11	5377874	36
12	5377971	37
13	4092379	38
14	40731529	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Josephus Prince

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 2 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Little Falls, N.Y.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 24, 186

Where Easton

By whom B. B. McKibbin; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in Co. D

Jan 24 64, by B. B. McKibbin

Head of the Mass.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Prince

Pt. Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Aug 29, 1864.

Where born Little Falls New York.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Easton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes BLK; hair BLK

Complexion BLK; height 5 ft. 2 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2 Cert Bristol

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Price

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Prince

Sgt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Prince

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Prince

214

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

James

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Prince

Phⁱ, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed Co, Bugler

Book mark :

J. M. Mendenhall

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Ruice

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Prince
Bugler, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Company Bugler
In the line for Haversack
& canteen 25*

Book mark:

J. M. Mearns

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Prince
Bugler, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 J.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 months
MS Bounty

Book mark:

A. Blanchard

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Price
Bugler, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Mo US
Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

A. Merchaut
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephine Prince

Engler, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free before April 19 1861
Due 1 2 3 + 5 Lm. U. S.
County. Due U. S. for one
Remington Revolver 15.00

Book mark:

House

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josephus Prince

Dagler, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861. Que-
1 2 3 4 5 ens U.S. Army
detached building R.R.
S. O. 48 dated Aug. 11/65.
Stop value of one Remington
pistol \$16.00.

Book mark: 2014012

(358)

House

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Bugler Prince

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows;

Aug 1865 Absent on detached
duty building bridge 10.48
Aug 11/65

Book mark :

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Josephus Prince

Drum; Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *37* ^{*29*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *19* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*Total Money value of
advance charged \$19.00
Step value of one Remington
pistol lost.*

Book mark:

House

1160

Pritchard William

Co *A*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382714	26
2	5382799	27
3	5382885	28
4	5382966	29
5	5383086	30
6	5383184	31
7	5383286	32
8	5383391	33
9	5383489	34
10	5383578	35
11	5383636	36
12	9091722	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

p

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William Pritchard.

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born *Dumwilde Va.*

Occupation *Carpenter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 18*, 1864 .

Where *Dorchester.*

By whom *A. C. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Pritchard

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., 186 .

Where born Dinwiddie, Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Carpenter

When enlisted Mch 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Dorchester

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mch 26, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2 Dist. Norfolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks Residence; Dorchester

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Pritchard

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to Apl 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Prichard

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Pitchara

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Detached Service
Piney Point.*

Book mark:

W A Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Pritchard

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Prichard,

Out., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Prichard
Put, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$148.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

(2)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Pichard

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 8 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th in-
stallments U.S. Bounty
\$ 180.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Richard
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 12 3 4 King Tall-
wents U.S. Bounty 80.⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Prichard

Pvt

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hale

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Richard

Corpl, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1863.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 8 $\frac{40}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Promoted Corpl. Sep 13/65

by S.O. 141 dated Sep. 13/65

Mustered out by S.O. No. 29 Hd Qrs Dept. of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept 16/65 (based on authority from War Dept. dated Sep 8/65 directing the muster out of colored troops (pre-))

Book mark:

Holcomb

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383636

1891 *

organized in northern states,
their services being no longer required
hereafter & subsistence furnished to
Boston Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31/65.

1161

Proctor Rose

Co. I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 + 2715-	26	
2	5-3 + 2 + 00	27	
3	5-3 + 2 + 6	28	
4	5-3 + 2967	29	
5	5-3 + 30 + 7	30	
6	5-3 + 31 + 5-	31	
7	5-3 + 32 + 7	32	
8	5-3 + 3392	33	
9	5-3 + 3490	34	
10	5-3 + 35-79	35	
11	5-3 + 3675-	36	
12	9091923	37	
13	40731528	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Ross Proctor.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *W. Chester Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 15, 186* .

Where *Boston N. H.*

By whom *J. Davies* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks :

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Russ Proctor

Pvt, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *West Chester Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mch 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Wd 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Residence Boston Wd 6*

Book mark: *5-24-34-3*

N. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Pr, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *mch 26 to apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Pr, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Put, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Proctor Ross,

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments W. S. Bounty \$40.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *in G. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th in -*
stallments U.S. Bounty
\$180.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1868.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due 1" 2' 3 1/4" in -

stallments U. S. Bounty
\$100, 00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Prewitt

Prt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Holcomb

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross Proctor

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent detached
service July 27 / 65 working
on the rail-road.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Ross Proctor

P. W., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clayville Texas, Sept 8, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 108 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No 24. Hd Qrs
Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept 11/65
(based on authority from War Dept dated Sept 1/65,
directing the muster out of colored troops organized
in northern States, their services being no longer
required. Transport & subsistence (over)

Book mark:

W. L. C. C. C.

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383675

1891

furnished to Boston Mass. Muster out
to date. Oct 31 / 65 x

1162

Proctor Thomas
Co. F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private August

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379354	26
2	5379439	27
3	5379479	28
4	5379565	29
5	5379664	30
6	5379771	31
7	5379867	32
8	5379972	33
9	5380073	34
10	5380174	35
11	5380271	36
12	5380363	37
13	9092045	38
14	40731529	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D 2883357 Po. mil.
A4.1725957

G. A. Wright
X_m

P 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Thomas Proctor

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion blk

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born Jefferson Co., Va.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 15, 1864.

Where Rehoboth

By whom A. O. Swain; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Heard

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas (Doctor)

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Leadsville Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born

Jefferson Co. Va.

Age

21

y'rs;

occupation

Palmer

When enlisted

Feb. 15

1864.

Where enlisted

Leadsville

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

hair

Black

Complexion

Black

height

5

ft.

10 in.

When mustered in

Feb. 22

1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

2" Dist. Baited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

SE 1/4 Sec 1

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

9
Thomas (Doctor

(Sgt.), Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Plancher

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book-mark:

(358)

Wm. H. Cox

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Apr. 26, 1864

100 * 40 Apr. 26, 1864,

Book mark :

(358)

E. E. Taylor

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Capt April 26
by G.O. 40 Apr
26 for

Book mark:

J H Newell

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Stewart

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Serjt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prom'd from Coptl
to Serjt S. O. 225
Dec 14th, 1864*

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor
Sergt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Prom'd from Corp'l
to Sergt S. O. 225
Dec 14, 1864
Due first Jan Inst
U.S. Bty

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Agt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & April, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due first four inst
U.S. Bty \$180.00

Book mark:

JH Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Arg., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Proctor

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

Sergt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent detached
Graves R R. A. C. No 40
July 26/63,

Book mark:

H. Johnson

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. Absent on detached
service on rail road at

Brazos July 27/65

Aug & Sept 1865. Absent on detached
service at Brazos R.R.

July 26/65 S.O. 40.

Book mark:

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Proctor
serg, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Chickville Tex, Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1863.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *45*⁷².....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *300*.....100

Remarks: *due U.S. for B & G*
Equip 1³⁰

As appears on Roll

Book mark: *861 1881*

1163

Proctor, Thomas A.

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372018	26
2	5373592	27
3	5373704	28
4	5373814	29
5	5373913	30
6	5374024	31
7	5374124	32
8	5374233	33
9	5374317	34
10	5374407	35
11	9092702	36
12	40647493	37
13	40731530	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thomas A. Proctor

Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *London Co Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *W. A. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

A. Fairly

C

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Prickett

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington Dc., May 13, 1864.

Where born London Nc. Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington Dc.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Gray; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in May 11, 1864.

Where mustered in Washington

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to the
Quota of Cambridge City 4th
Regt. Dist. Mass.

Book mark:

(F. J. F. H.)

C | **5 Col'd Cav.** |

Mass. | *1*

Thomas Proctor
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. F. M.

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas S. Crocker
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before
Apr. 19, 1861. On daily
duty at Stockade and
Summer.

Book mark:

H. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas B. Proctor

W., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty

at Stockade as garrison.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilchrist

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas J. Proctor

Co., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service as gunner.

Book mark:

L. C. Smith

(P)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas S. Pickett
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. and Feb., 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Detached as
gunner since July
15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas S. Proctor

Prs., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and Apr.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert

OP

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas S. Procter

Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Orderly Hd Qrs 25
Re. May 12 / 65

Book mark:

(358)

Alfred

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas S. Procter

Put, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Orderly 25 A.C. H.S. 2nd
May 12, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Sallader

Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas J. Proctor

Priv, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864 - On daily duty at Stockade

Aug. 1864 - On duty provost

Sept. 1864 - Absent at Stockade

Oct. 1864 - Absent at Stockade as

guard.

Nov. 1864 - Absent at Stockade

since Oct. 29/64.

Dec. 1864 to Feb. 1865. Absent at

Stockade since July 5/64.

May & June 1865 - Absent orderly at

Hd. Qrs. 25 A. C. since

May 12/65.

July to Sept. 1865 - Absent orderly at

Corps Hd. Qrs.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

P 1 5 Cav Mass

Thomas Proctor

Pvt, Co , 5 Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on Returns

of 2nd Regt Batt'y Wis. St. Arty

as follows:

Feb 1865, Absent on
furlough to Wash
ington D.C.

Book mark:

False

(516)

Copyright.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas S. Proctor

Put, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Blacksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *26* ^{*82*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8* 100

⁺ Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *+ Free Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark : _____

(861)

Callada

Copyist.

Proctor, Thomas S

P., Co. *5* Reg't *Mass*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas S Proctor desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and Nine months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D C
the 11th day of May 1864.

Witness:

John G. Adams

Thomas S Proctor
mark

No. 577

Thomas S Proctor

Volunteered at Washington D C

May 11th 1864.

By Henry A. Scherdt

Recpt Regiment of 1st Reg Mar

DC

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged 18

5th Mass. Cav^y Company

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY of the UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF



To be credited to the
TOWN OF

Washington DC Cambridge 4th Dist of Mass

I, Thomas S Proctor born in Loudoun Co
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eleventh day of May 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Thomas S Proctor do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington
this 11th day of May 1864 Thomas S Proctor
BEFORE Henry A Schee Capt & Pro Marshal
DC

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Spearbey
Surgeon of Board of Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I, Henry A Schee, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Thomas S Proctor
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has grey eyes, black hair, Copper complexion, is 5
feet 10 inches high.

Henry A Schee
Capt. Regiment of Pro Marshal
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on the 11th day of May, 1864, at Washington DC

Henry A Schee
Capt & Pro Marshal
DC

1163-a

Profit Henry H
Co, 5 ~~th~~ Gold Can

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436124	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark

See also

P | *5-Car.* | *(Col'd)* | *Mass.*

Samuel N. Profit,

....., Co., *5* Reg't *Mass* Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Brown,*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Campton, R.I.*

Occupation *Carpenter,*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 20*, 186 .

Where *Cooton N. 4*

By whom *C. F. Meisinger*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected*

Tham

1163 - b

Prophet, Rhoads &
Co., 5 W. S. Col'd Can

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436105	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

P. 5 Cav. Mass.
(Col'd)

Rhodes H. Prophet,

_____, Co. _____, *5* Reg't Col'd *Mass. Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *7 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Yellow* -

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Cronston, N.J.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 28*, 186 *4*

Where *Attleborough,*

By whom *F. W. Richardson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Registered April 22,*
1864.

Harvi.

1164

Pryor, Robert

Co *A*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384886	26	
2	5384950	27	
3	5385056	28	
4	5385157	29	
5	5385264	30	
6	5385366	31	
7	5385465	32	
8	5385565	33	
9	5385663	34	
10	5385755	35	
11	5385849	36	
12	9091518	37	
13	40731531	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

RP 525152

D 1782337 P.O. 21124

G. A. Wright
2nd

p

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Robert Pryor.

....., Co. *L*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21*..... years; height *5*^{*5*} feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black.*.....

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black.*.....

Where born *New Kent Co. Va.*.....

Occupation *Farmer.*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 11,* 1864 .

Where *Roxbury.*.....

By whom *Geo. F. Wilson*.....; term *3*..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at*
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
H. Kibben. Free Apr. 19/65.

H. C. Thomas.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born New Kent Co. Va.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apl. 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Roxbury

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 3 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Orenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Pub, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for
Ordnance stores \$0.18

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

P.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord.
Stores 33 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert T. Rogers

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

See 1st instalment
H. S. Co. \$ 38.00
See H. S. Co. \$ 33.00

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Taylor

S., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll .

for *Jan & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd for maintenance*

of Reg't mounted \$ 25.00

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. M. H. ...
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Fryer

Co. L, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Went 1st week absent
Went back 12th \$25 -
Apr 19 - 65*

Book mark:

J. M. Farmer
(358) Copyist.

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

1, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *1*, 186 *1*.

Present or absent *1*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1*

Book mark: *1*

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Pryor

Pvt, Co L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - On duty clean ordnance
at Hqs. 2nd.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert [unclear]
_____, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
September 1863, *Oct 3'*, 1863.

Muster-out to date *Oct 3'*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 3'*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *37* ^{*24*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *50* ^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *See [unclear]*

Book mark : _____

1165
Hugh Thomas

Capt, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-37 3329	26	.
2	5-37 3414	27	
3	5-37 3495	28	
4	5-37 3599	29	
5	5-37 3709	30	
6	5-37 3819	31	
7	5-37 3918	32	
8	5-37 4029	33	.
9	5-37 4129	34	
10	5-37 4228	35	
11	5-37 4322	36	
12	5-37 4412	37	
13	9092 707	38	
14	9-93-RCJ-1867	39	
15	9-63-RCJ-1868	40	
16	40731532	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	.
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark. P 93. Vol 5- R.C. J. 1867
P 63 Vol 5- R.C. J. 68

See also

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *10 1/2* inches.

Complexion *ill*

Eyes *hazel*; hair *dark*

Where born *Baltimore, Md*

Occupation *Stonemason*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Ly. mouth*

By whom *W. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

W. Davis

(382a)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Pvt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *seaman*

When enlisted *Dec. 22nd*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Plymouth*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9th*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

G. Fox

Copist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Thomas Cough
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*On daily duty
as Company cook.*

Book mark:

(358)

G. F. H.

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar: 9 After*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cs. Cook*

Book mark:

G. F. W.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Cough

Art, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detailed as
Company Cook

Book mark:

G. F. M.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

W., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July and Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free on or before

Apr. 19, 1861.

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert,

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh
Cv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop 1 Haversack

40

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Strp over harr-
sack 400

Book mark :

M. O. Gillat

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. and Feb., 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

$\frac{40}{100}$

for

S. M. Woods.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. O. Sillit

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865:

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh

Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ballade

Copyist.

JP

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Pugh
Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ballade

Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Pugh

Priv, Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1864 - On duty Co.
Cook

Book mark: _____

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Thomas Pugh

Privet, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$.....⁶³100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

X Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *X Free after 19. 1861.*

Book mark: *137.455 Dis with P. 93. 1615.*
Cover

Gallade

JAN 9 - 1891
5374412

R.C.T. 1867.

A. G. O. Died at Sea Nov. 18. 1865
of Chronic Diarrhoea while
en route from Clarksville,
Texas to Boston Mass. with Regt
for final payment and discharge.
P. 63. Vol. 5 R.C.T. 168

P 15. bar (old) Mass
Thomas Pugh
Co. A, 5th Reg't Mass bar (old)

NOTATION.

Book mark: P. 93. B. 6 J. 1867

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Dec. 2nd, 1867.

Discharge on file.

E. P. Conaizer.

P. 5. bar. (cold) / Mass.
Thomas Hugh
, Co. A, 5. Reg't Mass. bar. (cold)

NOTATION.

Book mark: P. 63. R. 6. J. 1868.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, April 14th, 1868.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

E. P. Conner.

(475)

Copyist.

Qualls. ^{11/66} Robert

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372279
2	5372342
3	5384067
4	5384117
5	5384222
6	5384326
7	5384429
8	5384532
9	5384635
10	5384730
11	9091650
12	34506222
13	40731539
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

P.O. Mil. 1558741.

1/25/27th

P.O. Ret'd for med. Hist.

5-9-27th

Wm. H. Hunscomb Esq

2.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Robert Qualls.

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Hopkinsville Ky.

Occupation Waiter.

ENLISTMENT.

When July 23", 1864.

Where Dorchester.

By whom J. C. Hatch; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Single. Residence Jonesville Wis.

Appointed Company Farrier Oct. 1864

Pd. \$100. U.S. Bounty July 23" 64. due \$200.

H. W. Thomas.

2 | 5th Cav. | Mass

Robert Inalls

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, July 23, 1864.

Where born Hopkinsville Ky.

Age 22 years; occupation Waiter

When enlisted July 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Dorchester

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion Col'd.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in July 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 200⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 2 Dist Dorchester

Norfolk Co.

Book mark :

(356m)

J H Thomas

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, July 1-28 1864

Where born

Happinsville Ky

Age 22 y'rs; occupation

Walter

When enlisted

July 23

1864.

Where enlisted

Dorchester

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

hair

Black

Complexion

Colored

height

5 ft.

4 in.

When mustered in

July 23

1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

due \$

100

Where credited

2 Dist, Dorchester

Company to which assigned

Norfolk Co

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(339)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Small

167

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Appears with rank of *Pri* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Sold Mass, Aug 7, 1864

Where born

Hopkinton Ky

Age

22

y'rs; occupation

Waiter

When enlisted

July 23

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Dorchester Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Colored

; height

5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in

July 23

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston Mass

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

200

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

2, Dorchester, Norfolk Co

Book mark:

Donnelly

(339)

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Small

Turner, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmondson

(358)

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Favins, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Pay, due as per
Smith since Oct 21 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Edw. A. ...

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Qualls, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June & July, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as Recd.
Smith since Oct 31, 64

Book mark:

Edmond

(358)

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert L. Wall

Farmington, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. D. Anderson

(358)

Chap. jist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on board
transport

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Harrison

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Farnier, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

Q | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Qualls
Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Gain Aug. 12 Pl
Lookout Recruit recd.
from Depot
Jan. & Feb. 1865 - On duty
detailed in stables
June 1865 - About detailed on
2. m. transport June 12/65

Book mark : _____

(546)

D. Johnson

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Qualls

Farnier, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 58 ⁰⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 200 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

Qualls, Robert

Pr., Co.

5⁻

Reg't

Mass C, Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Dualls desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty two years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 23 day of July 1864

Witness:

John Warner

Robert Dualls
mark

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

4th Reg't of Mass. Cavalry

By

Adj. Muster
Regiment of Mass. Cavalry

Volunteered at

July 23 1864

No. 1

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

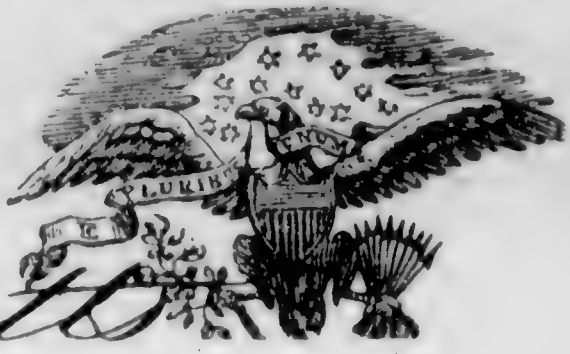
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

single

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Dorchester 2^d Dist

I, Robert Qualls born in Applesville
in the State of Kentucky aged twenty two years,
and by occupation a Waiter Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty third day of July 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Robert Qualls do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

23 day of July 1864

BEFORE

Robert Qualls
Mark
Capt W. S. Smith

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. H. Hurlbut
Ma.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Robert Qualls
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Colored complexion, is Five feet
4 inches high.

Wm. H. Hurlbut

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

under special order 691

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 23 day of July, 1864, at Boston

5th Mass Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Capt W. S. Smith
Wm. H. Hurlbut

1167
Ramerson. Prince

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Com. Sergt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>see Ramerson Prince</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42 ✓
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

7/68

Ramson. Willard

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 537221J
 2 J3721J8
 3 J379626
 4 J379724
 5 J379828
 6 J379927
 7 J38003J
 8 J38013J
 9 J38023J
 10 J380329
 11 J380426
 12 4092133
 12 40731543
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark:

See also

2 Mrs. H. Stone 4/17/33

Wm. H. Stone

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Willard Ransom

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 29½ years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Colored man,

Eyes ; hair

Where born Spencer Mass

Occupation Laborer,

ENLISTMENT.

When June 8, 1864.

Where Taunton Mass

By whom Capt. Hall; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearst

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ramson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Taunton Mass, June 8, 1864.

Where born Spencer Mass

Age 29½ yrs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Taunton Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Colored man; hair

Complexion; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Taunton Mass

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 2 Dist. Attleboro, Bristol

Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

7.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lincoln

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Seaboard Mass., June 23, 1864.

Where born Shrewsbury Mass

Age 29 ¹¹/₁₂ y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Taunton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

* Eyes; * hair

* Complexion; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Taunton Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2 Cong. Dis & Little & Bristol Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

* Colored Man

Book mark:

Forse

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Hanson

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ransom

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Newell

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ransom

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20 et, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ransom

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ransom

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due first Inst
U.S. Bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Milliard Ransom

Pt

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due first inst
M.A. Bounty 25.00*

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ransome

Pl., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Ransome

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Willard Ransom

Pl., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Ransom

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willard Ransom

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gain June 29/64 before
Petersburg Va. Reck. from
Depot

Book mark :

(546)

W. J. Ransom

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Ransom

H. F., Co. *F.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Charterville, Tex, *Oct 2*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....⁴⁶100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

for U. S. Equip. \$100

Book mark :

J. J. Johnson

Ransom, Hillard

....., Co., 5 Reg't *Masses*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Willard Ransom* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do declare, That I am *twenty nine* years and *seven* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Taunton, Mass*
The *5th* day of *June* 18*64*

Witness:

A. C. Davis

Willard Ransom
mark

No. *2*
Willard Ransom
Volunteered at *Taunton, Mass.*
June 8, 1864,
By *J. W. D. Hall*
5th Regiment of *Mass Col Cav.*
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 .

OK 1864, 5-
3rd Mass. Col. Cav.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the
of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

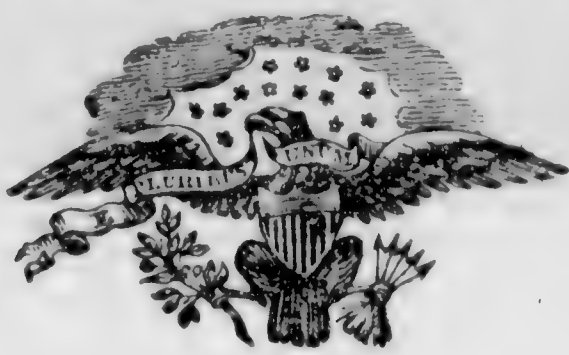
GIVEN at _____
The _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Attleboro

I, *Willard Ransom* born in *Spencer*
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *twenty-nine* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *eightth* day of *June* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Taunton Mass*
this *8th* day of *June* 186*4* } *Willard Ransom*
BEFORE me *J. D. Hall* } *man*

Capt and Pro. Mar. 2 (Dist. Mass.)
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. B. Hubbard
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Colored* eyes, *hair*, *tan* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches
high.

J. D. Hall
Capt and Pro. Mar. 2 (Dist. Mass.)
Regiment of *Volunteers*

Mustered into the service of the U. S. in Company
the eighth day of June, 1864, at Taunton Mass.

J. D. Hall
Capt and Pro. Mar. 2 (Dist. Mass.)
Regiment of *Volunteers*

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Willard Ransom* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do declare, That I am *twenty-nine* years and *eleven* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Taunton Mass*
The *20th* day of *June* 18*64*.

Witness:

A. C. Paul

Willard Ransom
mark

No. *2*
Willard Ransom
Volunteered at *Taunton Mass*
June 8 18*64*,
By *W. D. Hall*
5th Regiment of *Lincoln*
Vol
1st enlistment; last served in Company ()
5th Regt of *Mass* *95th*
Discharged _____ 18 .

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the
of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
The _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Attleboro

I, *Willard Ransom* born in *Spencer*
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *twenty-nine* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *eightth* day of *June* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Willard Ransom* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Taunton Mass*
this *8th* day of *June* 1864, } *Willard Ransom*
BEFORE me *J. M. Deane* } *Willard Ransom*

Capt. and Quar. Master, 2d Dist. Mass.
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. B. Hubbard
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Colored Man* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches
high.

J. M. Deane
Regiment of Capt. and Volunteers, 2d Dist. Mass.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the U. S. Army Company, 2d Dist. Mass. on the eighth day of June, 1864, at Taunton, Mass.

Capt. and Quar. Master, 2d Dist. Mass.

1169

Randolph. Frederick B

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374523
2 5374558
3 5374697
4 5374802
5 5374902
6 5375118
7 5375010
8 5375220
9 5375326
10 5375424
11 5375523
12 5375616
13 9092581
14 40731540
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S-1259470 P. A. m m

AY 2524148

W. Miller

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Frederick B Randolph

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 6 feet 0 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Washington, Virginia

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Lee

By whom Bailey; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Frederick B Randolph

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick F. Remond

B, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Rendville Mass., Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where born *Charlestown Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 1st*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Lee*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *6* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Ber R Shice*

Book mark: _____

(356d)

Frydenger

Copyist.

3

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick B Randolph
App, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ^{£?} Mustered in Feb 27, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corporal
Jan'y 5th '64 per Gen'l Regt
Order - 1210

Book mark:

Gaubert

(358)

Copyist.

No | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Frederic B Randolph

Plt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heyberger

Copyist.

E

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fred B Remondet

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Freyberger

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fredk B. Randolph,

Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 15/100 for Camp and
Gar. Equipage.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown,

Copyst.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fredk B. Paridolph,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Due U.S. for one Waist-

Bel- & Scabbard \$0.93.

Book mark:

A. M. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fred R B. Randolph,
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

~~Sept. & Oct.~~ September, 1864.

Present or absent

— Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for
Ordinance \$0.93; Camp
& Car. Equipage \$0.45

+ corrected by

Book mark:

W. Brown

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fred B. Randolph.

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier

1st - 2nd 3rd & 4th - Instruments.

U.S. Bounty.

Due U.S. for ordnance 93^c;

C. & G. Equip. 45^c

Book mark:

M. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fredk B. Randolph,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Fredk. B. Randolph

Cor, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick B. Randolph.

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached
service at Brazos since
July 26 / S.O. 40.

* as it appears on Roll

Book mark:

Scherick

(358)

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

F. Randolph

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. & Sept 1865. Absent det.
serv. at Brazos since
July 27/65 per S.O. No. 40
dated 11th 2nd. Brig. 3rd Div.
25 A.C. July 26/65.

Book mark:

(546)

L. A. Johnson

Copyist.

12

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick B. Randolph

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 74 ¹⁸ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 ⁴⁰ 100

Bounty paid \$ 21 ⁰⁰ 100; due \$ 275 ⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2774/82

Scherich

(861)

Copyist.

1170
Randolph. Louis

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Pirate

Pirate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372545	26
2	5372518	27
3	5372515	28
4	5376349	29
5	5376430	30
6	5376535	31
7	5376633	32
8	5376727	33
9	5376819	34
10	9092441	35
11	40731541	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Lewis Randolph

_____, Co. *le*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *hazel*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *seaman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 21*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Capt. L. Barnes*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustard Nov 21/64 Boston*
by Capt. L. Barnes, received
first installment U. S. Bounty
\$ 33 33

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Louis Randolph

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Nov. 21, 186*4*.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Nov. 21*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 21*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *33*^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66*^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Lowell Ward 5*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(M. A. Michael)

(339)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Randolph

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Jalloups Island B. H. Mass, Dec. 19, 1864.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Nov. 21*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Nov 21*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Lowell & Co. Middlesex Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michael

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Louis Randolph

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, 186 ..

Where born *Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Nov. 21*, 186 ..

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 21*, 186 ..

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Lowell Ward S.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis

Randolph

Port

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recd. at Inst of

W. County \$ 33.33

Free on or before April 19. 65

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis

Randolf

Port

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In Confinement

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Randolph
Cot

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. for Car Ood.*

\$ 1.74

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Randolph

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

1 $\frac{71}{100}$

for Qrd Stores

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Randolph

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

$\frac{71}{100}$

for

Ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In detached service at
Brays by SO no 40 July 26 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Randolph

Pvt, Co. C

5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864. Again Dec. 28/64 Point

Lookout Recruit from Depot

July 1865. Absent Hd. Qrs. Cav. 3rd Brig
by S.O. No. 40 since July 26/65

Aug. 1865. Absent at Hd. Qrs.

3 Div. 3 Brig. 25 A.C.

by S.O. No. 40 July 26/65

Sept. 1865. Absent by S.O. No. 40

July 26/65.

Book mark:

(546)

T. J. Anson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Randolph

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Cartersville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Never Paid, 186.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 5 82 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 9 71 100

Bounty paid \$ 33 33 1/3 100; due \$ 33 33 1/3 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(861)

Copyist.

Randolph, Louis

Co.

5

Reg't

Masses

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Louis Randolph* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of ~~THREE~~ *one* YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty* years and *six* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for *one* ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at

the *21* day of *September* 1864

Witness:

Wm. W. Wham *Louis Randolph*
maior

No.

Louis Randolph

Volunteered at

110 21 1864,

By

Regiment of

5th Mass. Col.
enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

33333 *Bennett Davis*
36 100

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the

of

; that the

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts
 I, *Louis Randolph* born in *Virginia*
 in the State of _____ aged *twenty* years,
 and by occupation a *Seaman* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *twenty first* day of *November* 186*4*
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Louis Randolph* do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
 this *21* day of *Nov* 186*4*,

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Louis Randolph*
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has *hazel* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
7 inches high.

Volunteers,
 RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Accepted by the Provost Marshal
 at Boston Nov 5, 1864*
*Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
 the 21 day of November 1864, at
 3rd Regiment of Massachusetts
 Volunteers, on*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunt service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Louis Handolph* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of ~~THREE YEARS~~,
Do Declare, That I am *nearly* years and *six* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at

the *21* day of *November* 18*64*

Witness:

Wm. S. Potham *Louis Handolph*

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *Wm. S. Potham*

Regiment of *Artillery*

Volunteered at

18*64*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



CITY-
TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Boston

I,

Louis Randolph born in *Virginia*

in the State of

aged

twenty

years,

and by occupation a

seaman

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

twenty first day of *January* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Louis Randolph* do

solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

J. W. L. Banner

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Jos. H. ...

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

Louis Randolph

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *hazel* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *7* inches high.

J. W. L. Banner
Regiment of *...* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

14370

Mustered into the service of the Uted States, in Company

the

day of

...

1864, at

Boston

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

1171
Randolph. William
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5384887
2 U384971
3 J38U-002
4 J38U-091
5 J38U-198
6 J38U301
7 J38U-493
8 J38U-848
9 9091579
10 40731542

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

William Randolph.

, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*.

Where born *Memphis Tenn.*

Occupation *Barber*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 12, 1864*.

Where *Boston Md. 10.*

By whom *Nath. C. Nash*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibben. Discharged from Report as
deserter Dec. 23" 1864. (Received 15 days
furlough from Fort Lookout Mo. Ar.)*

H. C. Thomas

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass. Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Memphis, Tenn.

Age 36 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted Apl. 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Ward 10

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *apl. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph

1st Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

App't. Serg't. May 1, 1864
S.O. No. 109, May 26, 1864 to
fill original vacancy.

Book mark:

Overshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph
Sergt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: From 1st to duty
Sergt. May 10, 1864.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph

Sergt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 13/100 for Ordnance
cloves

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Harce

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph

Serjt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on furlough
of 15 days since Dec 24, 1864
Due U.S. for Transportation
\$16.16 Due U.S. for Ordnance
gloves 13 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHane

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Randolph

Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted while on
furlough. Rejected
for 24 hrs. Dismissed U.S.
for 13 days &
for transportation \$16.16

Book mark:

(358)

F. J. H. (No. 100)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W^m Randolph

Serg., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - May 1st Readville Mass.
Oct. 1864 - On duty in Regl. Guard
House

Dec. 1864 - Absent with leave since
Dec. 24th for 15 days.

Jan'y 1865 - Lost Jan. 23rd Pl.
Lookout. Leave of absence
expired Jan. 7th Reported
as a deserter on the 23rd of
Jan'y.

Book mark :

(546)

J. Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William S. Smith

Sgt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Sept. 1st, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186*3*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*3* ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Wm. S. Smith*
was killed in action
at Fort Fisher

Book mark : _____

1172

Ransom. Willard

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1173

Ratliff. Alexander
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382716	26
2	5382801	27
3	5382842	28
4	5382923	29
5	5383028	30
6	5383124	31
7	5383224	32
8	5383327	33
9	5383431	34
10	5383532	35
11	5383629	36
12	9041724	37
13	40731544	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Alexander Karliff.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *6* feet *1 1/4* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Fairfax Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14, 186* .

Where *Roxbury.*

By whom *A. C. Swann* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratliff

Pr, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Fairfax Va.*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mch 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *6 ft. 1/4 in.*

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3^d Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Roxbury*

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratlaff

For, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 26 to April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *2*

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratliff

Corpl, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. H. Thompson
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratlaff
Orfl, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratliff

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratliff,

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Rattiff

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$140.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratliff

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See 1st 2^d 3^d 4th in

Statements U. S. Bounty
\$180.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Ratliff

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

See 1st 2nd 3rd 4th install
ments U. S. Bounty \$180.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Ratliff
Corp'l, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached service by S.O. 48*
Aug 8/65 W. M. R.R.

Book mark:

H. L. ...

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ratliff

Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865 - Absent S.O. 48 Aug. 8/65
Sept. 1865 - Absent on detached service
work on R. R.

Book mark:

(546)

D. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander P. Hiff

Capt, Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksdale Texas, Sep 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sep 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 3 50 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 500 100

Remarks: Mustered out by G.O. No. 29 Hd Qrs.

Hd Qrs of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sep 16/65 based on an-
thority from War Dept. dated Sep 8/65 directing the muster
out of colored troops organized in Northern States) their
services being no longer required. Transp't & subsistence
furnished to Boston Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31/65.

Book mark :

Holcomb

(361)

Copyist.

1174 Simeon
Ratliffe.

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5375741
2 J375829
3 J375908
4 J376009
5 J376138
6 J376868
7 9092440
8 40731601
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

Horace Bond, Lincoln University Penna
9 Mar 51 R

Wm. H. Bond

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Simon Ratliff

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Colored

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Elizabeth City North Carolina

Occupation Waiter

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 20, 1864.

Where Dorchester,

By whom W L Clark ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into Company 6
Jan 29 1864 at Readville Mass
by Lieut McKibbin
Died July 10/64 near Petersburg
Va found dead in woods disease
unknown

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Simond Rattiffe

Priv., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, *Jan 29*, 1864.

Where born *Elizabeth City, N.C.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester*.

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2^d Norfolk*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sitter.

(356d)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Simon Rattliff.

Plat., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Simon Ratliff

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Simmon Rattliff

Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Missing from
near Petersburg, Va.
since June 28th
Supposed to be sick.

Book mark:

Sitter.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Immun

Ratliff

Cpt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died near Petersburg

July, 1864

Book mark:

E. H. Beaman

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Simon Ratliff

Pr., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Absent sick,
left near Petersburg
June 28, '64.

July 1864. June 10, Peters-
burg. Died of disease.

Book mark :

O. J. Faylor

(646)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Simon Ratliff

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Feb 29, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died July 10-64 near
Petersburg Va found dead in
the woods - disease unknown

Book mark : _____

Abbott

(861)

Copyist.

Ratliff, Emmon

Co.

6

5

Regt

Mass. C. Cav

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) <i>/</i>	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Respectfully forwarded
to Brig. H. Q. G. S.

Wm. M. Wells

Major commanding

5th Mass. Cav.

H. Q. G. S. 5th Mass. Cav.
Point Lookout Md
July 11th 1864

Proceedings of a
Regimental Board
of Inquiry concerning
the death of Simon
Katchiff Co. C. 5th Mass.
Cav.

Head Quarters 5th Regt. Mass. Cavalry
District St Mary's Point Lookout Md. July 11th 1864
Lieut. James S. Newell

Adjutant 5th Mass. Cavalry.

Lieutenant

In pursuance of
Special Order N^o 126 dated Hd. Qrs. 5th Mass. Cavalry. District
St Mary's Point Lookout Md. July 10th 1864 the under-
signed have this day convened as a Board of
Inquiry to investigate the circumstances attending
the death of private Simon Ratliff Co. C. 5th Mass.
Cavalry, and having made this investigation to the
best of their ability, respectfully submit the
following report. Simon Ratliff was reported
to the regimental surgeon on the morning of the
28th of June and excused from duty. He was
not sent on picket that day. The regiment was
ordered to march that same evening, and he
with other sick, were sent under a corporal to
the Surgeon to apply for transportation. They were

told it could not be furnished them, and that they must try to keep up with the regiment as the distance to be marched was short. Raliff is known to have returned to his company and to have fallen into regimental line with arms and baggage, but before the column started, he left the ranks, and lay down under a tree, with some other sick, who afterwards straggled behind but followed the regiment. Nothing is known of him by his officers or companions after he was seen under that tree, but in the opinion of the Board he must have strayed away and laid down near where he was found and thus got overlooked. It was dark when the regiment began to move. He must have got confused in his ideas through weakness, and supposed that he was placed there on picket.

It appears that he had not been on duty since the 25th ult., for though not excused by the Surgeon when he applied to him on the 25th

he was rescued by his Lieutenant who found him really unfit for duty. He had opportunity to take what rations he wanted on the evening of the 28th, but does not appear to have supplied himself.

very respectfully

A. W. Bonwell

Major 5th Mass Cav.

Francis L. Higginson

Capt. 5th Mass. Cav.

Davenport Fisher

1st Lt 5th Mass. Cav.

2nd Sept for 25 Nov 25 185.

Simon Ratliff

Co L 5th Regt. E. Co.

2nd Sept. 2. 1854 for 25 Nov 25 185.

Sept 14 1854

Am. Ins. sent for to 89.03
Jan 14. 67 43

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Simone Rathliff

..... of Company

5th Regiment of Mass. Col. Car

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died -

.....

Robert H. H. H.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Simon Rattiff*
 Rank: *"6"* Company: *3th* Regiment: *Mass*
 Arm: *Cavalry (Cold)* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)
found dead

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

A. Brown
U. S. A. Mass

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

July 10th 64

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Near Petersburg Va.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
 OBTAINED.

Enrollment

REMARKS.

H. L. Millard

Clerk.

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

Feb'y 4th, 1867.

Respectfully referred to the Adjutant General.

State of ... *Mass*

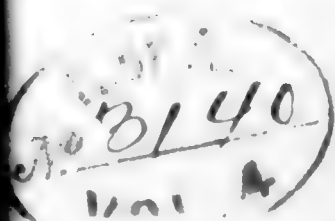
for any information he may possess in regard to
the date, place and cause of death, or other dis-
position of within named soldier.

Please return these papers to this Office with
report.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. H. McDermott

Bvt. Major and Asst. Surgeon. U. S. A.



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

January 21st, 1867.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No. of the Final Statement or Inventory, has been received in the case of Simon Rattiff, of Co. "C", 5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Richd. Duggard

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

J. J. Woodward
Asst Surg U.S.A.
Surgeon General's Office

H. L. W.

acc

1/21/67

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.



ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Boston, *July 7* 1867.

The name of *Lincoln Ratliff* of *Dorchester*
aged *24* occupation *Waiter* is borne upon the
Must. out Roll of Co. *C.* *5th* *Calv* *Regt.*
Mass. Volunteers, Col. *Chamblain*, joined
and enrolled for duty on the *20th* day of *Jan.*
1864. Mustered into service of United States on the *29*
day of *Jan.* *1864*, for *three* years. Discharged
for *1* on the *1* day of *Jan.*

186 Muster out Roll signed by *J. Gillman*
1st Lt. 36th Mass. Co. S. Dated at *Wareville*
on the *31* day of *Oct.* *1865.*

Remarks: *Sound and in the well near*
Waterbury, 100 yds N. W. corner of the
house.

Aseniah Brown

Adjutant-General

1175

Ray.

Warren

Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372151
2 5372143
3 5378411
4 5378525
5 5378668
6 5378672
7 5378776
8 5378881
9 5378982
10 5379167
11 5379284
12 9092234
13 34505140
14 40731545
15 A.G. 201
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: A. G. 201

See also

Ag-201. JUL 5 - 1923 Jm

W. H. H. H.

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Warren Ray

Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Atlanta Ga.

Occupation Coach Driver.

ENLISTMENT.

When June 4, 1864.

Where Boston Mass.

By whom A. Norcross; term Three yrs.

Remarks: June 11. Co. E.

Deserted July 27. 1865.

Heard

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 4, 1864.

Where born Atlanta, Georgia

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Coach driver

When enlisted June 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Woolly

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Dist. Boston, Suffolk Co.

Company to which assigned Ward 5.

Remarks : _____

Book mark : A. S. 207

R 1 5 Cav. Mass.
Warren Ray

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass June 14, 1864.

Where born Atlanta, Georgia

Age 23 years; occupation Coach driver

When enlisted June 14, 1864

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair woolly

Complexion Cold; height 5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 14, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks:

1st Dist. Boston, Suffolk Co.,
Ward 5.

Book mark : _____

Austin

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

August 13, 1864.

Where born *Atlanta Ga*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *coach driver*

When enlisted *June 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Light*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Aug. Dist. Boston ward 5 Suffolk Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. J. Fessett

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harvey Ray

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Day

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Leach

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corporal Oct 1st 1864
Stop one Haversack

Book mark:

A. S. Melank

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: * Appointed Corpl.
Oct. 1/64, Stop one
haver mark

* (Inserted by Corpl.)

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop Bro. Haver-
sack and 1 cantin^l 141.
Appointed Corpl Oct 1st 64.

Book mark:

J. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for Exp & G.C.

lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Louvy

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *42*^{*85*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted into Mex-
ico July 27/65.
Ded. U.S. for C. & G. E.
lost \$1.90.*

Book mark:

Loumy

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Corp

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gain June 5/64 City
Point Va Recruit recd.
from depot

July 1865 - (Corp.) Loss July 27/65
Clarksville Texas Deserted

Book mark:

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warren Ray

Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted July 27/65
at Clarksville, Tex.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Copyist.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Filed July 18, 1923. *623*
WASHINGTON, July 11, 1923.

WARREN RAY

**Cpl., Co. E, 5th Mass. Col'd Cav.
Civil War.**

NOTATION.

Book mark: A. G. 201

The charge of desertion of July 27, 1865, against the above named soldier has been removed and he is discharged to date July 27, 1865, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate prepared in the War Department, July 11, 1923, and filed.

By authority of the Sec. of War:

Robert C. Davis

The Adjutant General,
By

↪

Ray, Warren
_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't *Masses*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*

the *Fourth* day of *June* 186*4*.

Witness:

W. H. Langford

Warren & Ray
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

3^d

Regiment of *Mass* *Cavalry*

By Lt. J. A. Barrett

Volunteered at

4th Maine

186*4*.

No.

5 Mass. Cav, 1000

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

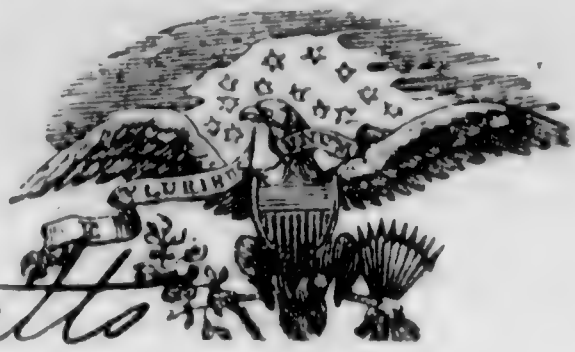
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

3-

Ward Five 4 Dist 3
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

STATE OF



Massachusetts

City of Boston

County of Suffolk

I, *Warren Ray* born in *Atlanta*
in the State of *Georgia* aged *Twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *Coach driver* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fourth* day of *June* 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Warren Ray* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this *Fourth* day of

June 1864

BEFORE

Aldemar R. Holden

Justice of Peace

his

Warren x Ray
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Barton
W. S.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Warren Ray*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *wooly* hair, *colored* complexion, is *five* feet
five 1/2 inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

O. M. W.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Aldemar W. S.

the
day of
June, 1864, at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Attest to his
Signature
O. M. W.
R. S.

at a
spec
ally

5th Mass. Cavalry. No and No enlist Not Married

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Warren Roy* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty three* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston

the *Fourth* day of *June* 186*4*

Witness:

W. H. Langford *Warren & Roy*
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

Warren Roy
Volunteered at Boston Mass
4th June 1864

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

5
Ward Five
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

STATE OF



City of Boston

Massachusetts

County of Suffolk

I, *Warren Ray* born in *Atlanta*
in the State of *Georgia* aged *Twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *Coach driver* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fourth* day of *June* 1864,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the *Army* of the *United States* of America, for the
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Warren Ray* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *Fourth* day of *June* 1864, } *Warren x Ray* his mark
BEFORE *Arthur R. Holden* Justice of Peace

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. D. Harlow
J. D. Harlow

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Warren Ray*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *wooly* hair, *colored* complexion, is *five* feet
five 1/2 inches high.

Ob. Mearns RECRUITING OFFICER.
Alderman 1105

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

5
the 4 day of June, 1864 at Boston

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

5th Mass. Cavalry. Recruit Not Married

Wm. H. ...
Ob. Mearns
1105

1176

Raymond. James S

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371999	26	
2	5373601	27	
3	5373635	28	
4	5373745	29	
5	5373842	30	
6	5373950	31	
7	5374054	32	
8	5374158	33	
9	5374257	34	
10	5374345	35	
11	9092705	36	
12	40731600	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S 1599660 Po m. m.

D. 23405-70 P.C. Ret.

S.S. Wm. Perry, 115 Franklin St. Supr. R. 2.

8/12/36 W.L.

SS to George A. Watts, 64 Jonathan st.,
Prov., R.I. 5/22/37. GVA

{ 55. 40 993089

M & M to V A - 7-22-37 - neg. as to
medical record oaw

[Handwritten signature]

R | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

J. L. Raymond

....., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 1 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Gray; hair black

Where born Brooklyn, N.Y.

Occupation Harmon

ENLISTMENT.

When May 11, 1864.

Where Worcester

By whom W. L. Cheney; term 5 y'rs.

Remarks: W. L. Cheney Corporal July
17 1864 Promoted sergeant
Sept 29 1865

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Maynard

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., May 13, 1864.

Where born Albany New York

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington D.C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Grey; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 2 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 13, 1864.

Where mustered in Washington

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to the quota of Worcester City Co. Mass.

Book mark:

Done

CR

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James D. Raymond
Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

G. F. M.

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. Raymond
Corpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corpl.
July 1. Free on or
before Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. Raymond
Corpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 haversack*
1 canteen .85

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. Raymond
Corpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop value of*
one capstan and haversack .85 On daily
duty in 2. M. Dept.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Raymond
Serjeant, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$

85
100

for

L. M. prop.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

On daily duty
in L. M. Dept.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. Raymond
Drpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1863:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Gilbert

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. Raymond
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Callade

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. Raymond
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ballade

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Raymond

Priv, Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 to Jan'y 1865 - On duty
R. 2. M. Dept.

Book mark :

J. H. Johnson

(546)

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

James D. Raymond
Serjt, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *41* ^{*75*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ^{*72*}/₁₀₀

* Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *Appointed Sergeant*

A. S. O. 150 Sept 29. 1865

* *Free apr 19. 1861*

Book mark : *12*

Bullack Copyist.

Raymond, Salathiel
Pr., Co., *5th* Reg't *Mass, C, Cav.*

----- **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	/	Final Statements
Burial Records		Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge		Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges		Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists		Orders
Discharge Certificates		Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	/	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Salathiel J. Raymond desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty one years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 11 day of May 1864

Witness:

John B. Adams

Salathiel J. Raymond
marks

No. _____

Salathiel J. Raymond
Volunteered at Washington D.C.

May 11th 1864,

By Henry A. Scherck
Capt. Registrar of Pro. Ariz.

D.C.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

3 months. See Recd.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF



to be credited to the
TOWN OF

Washington DC

Worcester 8th Dist of Mass

I, Salathiel J Raymond born in Albany
in the State of New York aged twentyone years,
and by occupation a laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this eleventh day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Salathiel J Raymond
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington DC his
this 11th day of May 1864, Salathiel J Raymond
BEFORE Henry A. Scheetz marked
Capt & Pro Mar DC

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ans. B. Hensbey
Surgeon of Board of Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON. DC

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Salathiel J Raymond
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has grey eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five
feet 2 1/2 inches high.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt Regiment of Pro Mar Volunteers, DC
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
of the 1st Regiment of Mass. Col. of Volunteers, on the 11th day of May, 1864, at Washington DC

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt & Pro Mar
DC

1177
Raymond. Salathiel J

Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1178

Readdy. Alfred

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1179

Reddy. Oxford
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384888	26
2	5384972	27
3	5385007	28
4	5385108	29
5	5385265	30
6	5385367	31
7	5385466	32
8	5385566	33
9	5385664	34
10	5385756	35
11	5385850	36
12	9091520	37
13	40731593	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 241 P. 25, 97

See also

ROP 337626

2900330 or more

S. 15 20 807 P.O. Ret

S 1578957 P.O. off

Thurs
21

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Oxford Reddy.

, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark.

Where born Gatesville N.C.

Occupation Soldier.

ENLISTMENT.

When April 11, 1864.

Where West Roxbury.

By whom Geo. H. Wilson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into Service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibben. Free Apr. 19/61.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alfred Readdy

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born

Gatesville N. C.

Age

21

y'rs;

occupation

Soldier

When enlisted

Apl. 11

, 1864.

Where enlisted

West Roxbury

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black;

hair

Black

Complexion

Black;

height

5 ft.

9 in.

When mustered in

Apl. 22

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

7th Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oxford Reddy

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oxford Reddy
Put

, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop 1 Canteen.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oxford Reddy

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July to Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop one Canteen.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oxford Reddy

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oxford Reddy

Prt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Due U.S. for Ord
Shoes 23 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

N

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm. A. Reddy

Reg't, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st instalment*
100 bounty \$25.00
Due 1st for 1st 2300

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. A. Reddy

Copyist.

KS

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oxford Road

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment
of 24.00 for 23.00*

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Adams

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

(Oakes) Keddies

(Pvt.), Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged in service
U.S. mounted 20. 11. 61
Ref. Co. Sept 19 61

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hames

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July, 1861.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Reddie

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug. 1865 - Absent at
Brazos by D.O. 40 H.S. 2rs.
Cav. Brig. July 26"
Sept. 1865 - Absent on Railroad
near Brazos by D.O. H.S. 2rs.
Cav. Brig. July 26/65.

Book mark:

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles S. Smith
Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Westfield Mass, Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1863.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *13* ^{*61*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2* ^{*60*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *17* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *See Certificate*

Book mark: ** V24 P. 125:77*

** Insured by company.*

1180

Reed. Hiram W

Co 1, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382717	26	
2	5382802	27	
3	5382887	28	
4	5382968	29	
5	5383088	30	
6	5383186	31	
7	5383288	32	
8	5383393	33	
9	5383491	34	
10	5383580	35	
11	5383676	36	
12	9091725	37	
13	40731547	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Hiram W. Reed.

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Brown.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *St. Louis Mo.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar, 7", 186* .

Where *Nantucket.*

By whom *J. Mitchell* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram W. Reed

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Mch 26, 1864.

Where born

St. Louis, Mo.

Age 23

y'rs;

occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Mch 7

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Nantucket

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft. 3

in.

When mustered in

Mch 26

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

1st Dist. Plymouth

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Residence: Nantucket

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram W. Reed

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram N. Rees

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Absent with leave
at City Point, Va.

Book mark:

(358)

M. H. Thompson
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram W Reed

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heriam W. Reed,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hermon W. Reed,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.,* 186*4.*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William W. Reed,

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$40⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heenan W. Reed

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$180.⁰⁰*

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson.

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram W. Reed.

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

See 1st 2nd 3rd 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$50.⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram W. Reed

Pvt

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1865

1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Holecomb

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Miram Reed

Port, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 to July 1864 - On duty
Officer's servant
Sept. 1865 - (On duty Co. Cook)

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hiram W. Reed

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 01 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ // 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 200 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. no. 24

Li As Dept of Texas dated Galveston
Texas Sept 16/65 based on authority
from War Dept. dated Sept 8/65
Directing the muster out of colored
troops organized in Northern States (over)

Book mark :

Hale

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383676

* 1891 *

their services being no longer required.
Transcript of Substone furnished to
Boston Mass. Muster out to date
Oct 31/65.

1181

Reed. James
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382718	26	
2	5382803	27	
3	5382888	28	
4	5382969	29	
5	5383089	30	
6	5383187	31	
7	5383284	32	
8	5383394	33	
9	5383492	34	
10	5383581	35	
11	5383677	36	
12	4091726	37	
13	40731548	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James Reed.

....., Co. *I*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Madison Co., Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14th, 186* .

Where *Boston M^{ss}, 9.*

By whom *L. M. Standish* ; term *3* y'rs. .

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed
Priv

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born Madison Co., Va.

Age 34 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Wd. 9

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mch 26, 1865.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 4th Dist. Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Residence: Boston Wd 9

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed

Plt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to Apl 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed

Cvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached Service*

Piney Point

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed,

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 8 Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed

Pvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec. 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed,

Out, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2nd 3rd install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$140.⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 8 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th in -
statements U. S. Bounty
\$180.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$80.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed

Prk- Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service by S.O.

48 Aug 8/65 W.M. R.R.

Book mark:

Holcomb

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Reed

Priv., Co. D

, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Absent on detached
service Piney Pt.

Aug. 1865 - Absent - D.O. H &

Aug. 8/65

Sept. 1865 - Absent on detached
service U.S. on R. R.

Book mark :

(546)

T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

N

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Read

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 12 ³⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 35 ³⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No 24

His Gr. Dept of Texas dated Sept 1865
Texas Sept 1865 based on Authority
from War Dept. dated Sept 8/65 directing
the muster out of colored troops organized in
Northern States, their services being over

Book mark:

Holcomb

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383677

1891

☆

no longer required. Transfer
& subsistence furnished to
Boston Mass. Muster out
to date Oct 31/05.

11.8h
Reed. Warwick

Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Com. Sergt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	537814J	26
2	5378230	27
3	53782J4	28
4	5378341	29
5	5378448	30
6	5378JJJ	31
7	53786J9	32
8	5378764	33
9	5378869	34
10	5378971	35
11	5379672	36
12	5379173	37
13	9092226	38
14	40731546	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R4P743146
P2312551 P.O. Wm
S2312572 and W.D.

Wm
G

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Warrick Reed

Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Cold

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Where born Richmond Va.

Occupation Barber

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 20, 1864.

Where Boston

By whom James D. Hayes, term 3 yrs.

Remarks:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warwick Reed

Prov. Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass Feb, 10, 1864.

Where born

Richmond, Virginia

Age

19

y'rs;

occupation

Barber

When enlisted

Jan 20

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Boston, Ward 6

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

black

; hair

black

Complexion

black

height

5 ft. 9

in.

When mustered in

Feb, 10

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

4 Dist. Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harwick Reed

Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ames

Mass.

Harwick Reed

Sgt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Manassas, 1864.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harwick Reed

Com Sgt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)



Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warwick Reed

Serjt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

R

5 Field Co. Mass.

Warwick Reed

Com. Sargent, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warwick Reed.

Com. Sergt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Clarke

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Warwick Reed

Com'g ~~Sent~~ Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one pr spurs
& straps. 60⁸

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marwick Reed

Com. Surgt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *Ord. lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harwick Reed

Com. Sgt. Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for rack -*
service last '90
Due U.S. for C. & G. C. last
\$ 2.55

Book mark:

Lowry

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harwick Reed

Com Sg't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for rd -
rance lost 90c.

Due U.S. for C. & G. E.
lost \$5.15

Book mark:

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reed

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - On duty asst. Post
Hospl

March 1865 - Absent on detached
duty at Deep Bottom
Va.

Book mark:

(546)

T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marwick Reed

Com. Sgt Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 20 ⁵⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 19 ¹⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 20 ⁵⁷/₁₀₀

Remarks: See U. S. for C. & G. E.

\$ 15

Book mark :

Lowry

(361)

Copyist.

1783

Elijah H

Reeves.

Elijah

Co 2, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5378147
- 2 5378232
- 3 5378313
- 4 5378410
- 5 5378524
- 6 5378632
- 7 5378731
- 8 5378838
- 9 5378944
- 10 5379044
- 11 5379139
- 12 5379240
- 13 4092225
- 14 40731550
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

P.C. 111794 P.C. 1427603-6/8/17-2.H.L.

W. H. L.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Elijah Rees

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Friedrichsburg, Va.*

Occupation *Turnmaker*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 3*, 186*4*

Where *Boston.*

By whom *W. W. Clapp, Jr.*; term *Three* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hein

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah Reeves

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born Fredericksburg, Virginia

Age 22 y'rs; occupation ~~Trunk Maker~~

When enlisted Feb 3, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston, Ward 11,

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in Feby 10, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3 Dist, Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

None

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oligal Rivers

Smith, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On daily duty as
member of Regiment
al Band, per Special
Order No. 29,

Book mark:

(358)

Norman
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Revere

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop Pay \$ 17⁰⁰ trans-
portation from Detroit
to Bolton.
(Daily Duty)*

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah Reeves

Privt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: daily duty Member

Reg't Band

Book mark:

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah H. Reeves

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty as
member of Band.*

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah H. Reeves

Pvt

, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty - Mem-
ber Reg. Band.

Book mark:

A. S. Mark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah H. Reeves

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty -

member regimental band.

Book mark:

A. H. Leonard

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah A. Reeves

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. to Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty. Reg-*
imental Band

Book mark: *over 100*

A. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah H. Reeves

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty, Regt. Band.
Stop one month pay by sen-
tence F. C. C. M.*

Book mark:

C. J. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah Reeves

Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty Regt band.

Stop one month's pay by sentence J.C. to M.

Book mark:

Lewy

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah H. Reeves

Port, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Daily duty, Reg'tl
band.*

*Stop one month's pay
by sentence of C.C.M.*

Book mark:

Louise

(358)

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

E. Reeves

Mrs., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May to Dec. 1864 - On duty Regl. Band.

Jan. & Feb. 1865 - On duty musician

March 1865 - Absent musician

Apr. to Sept. 1865 - On duty in Regl. Band.

Name appears also as E. H. Reeves.

Book mark:

(546)

I. A. Johnson

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah H. Reeves

Prk, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 21, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 27, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 21 ⁸⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Stop one month's
pay by sentence F.C.C.M

Book mark:

(361)

Lenny

Copyist.

Reeves, Elijah

Co. Ee,

5

Reg't Mass Cav.
Colored

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations
Desc. & Assign. Card	

79th

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Ref. Slips - 1

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension
Claim No. 20.1427603
Elijah Reeves
(Name.)
E, Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

(colored)

No med. f-p.

Roll to Apl. 30/65 -
shows him present.

"Stop one month
pay by sentence
7.6 C.M." - A full
search of Reg't Rec's
fails to discover any-
thing further as to trial

To Arch Div. 6-9-, 1917

For Any record of trial
or other action -
please see above
Johnson Jr. Y.H.L.

Statement furnished June 12, 1917

1184

Reeves. Marshall

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383797	26	
2	5383884	27	
3	5383967	28	
4	5384068	29	
5	5384168	30	
6	5384269	31	
7	5384377	32	
8	5384480	33	
9	5384580	34	
10	5384677	35	
11	5373056	36	
12	5384829	37	
13	5372920	38	
14	9091607	39	
15	34364412	40	
16	40731551	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

V133 P146-71

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Marshall Reeves.

N, Co. *N*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Kanawha Co. Va.*

Occupation *Porter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 16*, 186*5*.

Where *Boston Md. 9.*

By whom *J. L. Higginson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married, Residence Charleston Va.*

Sent to Hosp. May 5" 1865, not reported.

Dropped Sept. 26" 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

R | 5-bar | Mass
Marshall Reems
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

from 3 Division, 25 Army Corps,

dated Sept 30, 1865.

Age 18 years; height, 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion *BeK*; eyes *BeK*; hair *BeK*

Where born *Kanawha Co. Va*

Occupation *Porter*

When enlisted *Apr 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

When mustered in *Apr 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

For what period mustered in *3 Years*

Deserted:

When *Sept 26*, 1865.

Where *Brazos Santiago Tex*

Remarks: *Sent to Hospital at*

Petersburg Va. May 5/65

Not heard of since

Dropped as Deserter

Book mark:

(351)

Waddington

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Marshall Reeves

Pos, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Leafield Mass, *April 12* 1864.

Where born *Kanawha, Co. Va*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Porter*

When enlisted *April 10th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Danvers Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6 3/4* in.

When mustered in *April 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Leafield Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *As 1 Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm

t

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Peck

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the term April 12 to April 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Winchell

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

107

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. ...

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Privt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Compton

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Beeva's

Smith, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Conrad

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Prin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 5 Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Co Co or*

Book mark:

Edmundson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Grin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 5 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Common

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent since in
April 14 total since
May 5/65

Book mark:

Brown

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Pot, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in Hospt at
Petersburgh Va since 7 May 5/65.

Book mark:

Rc

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reever,
Pr't, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished _____, 186 ,

to date from _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Disch'd by
29, Hd Qrs Dep't
of Texas Sep
16/65

Book Mark:

(360)

Edward

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - On duty asst. Cook
May 1864 - May 18. Readville
Returned to duty.

July 1864 - July. Point Lookout
Sent to Hammond Hospl.
at Post

Absent sick in Hospl. at this
Post

Jan. to Apr. 1865 - Co. Cook

May 1865 - Absent sick in Hospl.
at Fairground H. Petersburg
Va. May 5/65.

June to Aug 1865 - Absent sick in
Hospl. Petersburg Va.
May 5/65.

Sept. 1865 - Lost Sept. 26" Brazos Tex.

Absent in Hospl. in Va. since

May 5/65. not reported. Dropped
as deserter

Book mark:

(546)

L. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Reeves

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 33 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 24 ²⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Sent to Hospt. at Petersburg
Va. May 5th 1865. Never heard of
since. Dropped as a deserter
Sept. 26th 1865.

Book mark M.O. in file. V/33, P/46. 71

(861)

Galligan

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Marshall Keever

Pvt, Co 56, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass Dec 2, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100 /

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: \$100 U.S. Bounty Due

Freeman before

April 19/61

Due Soldier for

clothing not drawn

\$ 19.07 Paid by

Book mark: V. 133 P. 146. 71

W. T. Keever

(348)

Copyist.

JAN-9

5372920

1891

Major Dodge for
Months of July & Aug
1865. Absent
sick in Hospital
when Regt was
mustered out

Erroneously reported
a Deserter Sept 16/65
Dropped from Roll by
the carelessness of the
Surgeon in charge of Hosp
by not reporting him
from the time he was
sent to Hospital.

Discharged by SO No 29
Dept of Texas dated Galveston
Texas, Sept 16, 1865. Mustering
out his Regiment.

Reverend Marshall
P. K. S. Mass. cc.
_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

'Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Marshall Reeves
Co. "H" 5th Mass Cal

War Department,
Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Oct. 23rd, 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of Marshall
Rever, a private in Company K, 6th
Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the
following "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office; which, from the
want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,)
is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT. DESCRIPTION, &c.

Marshall Rever, a private in Company K,
6th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, is 18
years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office.
He was enrolled on the 7th day of March, 1864,
at the town of Blackstone in the State of Mass.
by A. C. Swain and mustered into the service of the United
States on the 12th day of April, 1864, at the
town of Needville, in the State of Mass.
by Dan'l. Madder to serve for the period of 3 years
or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Roll of his Company for the months of
July & August, 1865, that he was last paid by Paymaster
Major Dodge to the 31st day of
December, 1864. There is no evidence on file that
he has received any bounty.

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing: it must be obtained, if
obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

On Muster Roll of his Co. for July & August, 1865, he
is reported: "Absent in Hos. at Petersburg, Va. Since
May 5-1865."

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

W. H. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.
(7)

To Asst. Surg. Timothy C. Wilcox
In Chge Post Hosp.
Petersburg, Va.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

E. R.

1184 - a

Remington Herman
Co., 5 U.S. Col'd Cav

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436019	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

P. J. Carr. Mass.
Reman Remington,
1, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton, Mass.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Northampton,*

By whom *H. H. Starbuck*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected.*

Harmon

1185

Rex. George D

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Pirate

Pirate

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5381632

26

2 J381655

27

3 J381741

28

4 J381825

29

5 J381931

30

6 J382112

31

7 J382216

32

8 J382315

33

9 J382413

34

10 J382502

35

11 J382598

36

12 90918H7

37

13 40731553

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

George D. Rex.

H., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on .

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.* ; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Allentown Pa.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feby. 27th, 1864.*

Where *Waltham.*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

(3839)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D. Rex

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar. 12, 1864.

Where born Allentown, Pa.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Barber.

When enlisted Feb 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Waltham

For what period enlisted 3, years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mar. 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 6th Dist, Middlesex.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Jon Hall

(356d)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D. Rey

Sergt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appoint'd Sergt per
R. O. No 24 Mch 31/64

Book mark:

J. M. Hail

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D. Rer

Com. Sergt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hall

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D. Rex

Com. Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. N. Wall

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D Rex.

Com. Sgt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 6 ⁰⁸/₁₀₀ for one cross save
letter and number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoi for one
Springfield Rifle musket
complete, \$200.

Book mark:

L M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D Rex

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Com-
missary Sergeant, R. C.
188, Nov. 1st. Stop one
Springfield R. Musket.

Book mark:

C M Clark

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D Rex

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from
Commissary Sergeant
per R.O., 1888, Nov. 1st.
Stop one Springfield Musket
Due 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th
installments U.S. bounty.

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D Rex

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d
& 4th installment
U.S. bounty.

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George I Rex

Pat, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d & 4th*
installments 1. S. bounty
due. Free on or before
April 19, 1865.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Rex

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr. 1861.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George D. Rex

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 On duty orderly

Book mark:

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George B. Rex

Priv., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., *Octo. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Octo. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*9 1/3*
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*8 100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*3 10 100*

Remarks: *Fell on or before Apr.*

19. 1861

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

(861)

Copyist.

1186

Rhoades. James H

Co a, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373331
2 5373416
3 5373502
4 5373611
5 5373719
6 5374455
7 9042104
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

11 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James 17 Wheeler
....., Co: A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 1 3/4 inches.

Complexion tan

Eyes tan; hair tan

Where born Wilmington, Del

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 22, 1865.

Where Wilmington

By whom A. Howe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged July 15, 1864

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H. Rhoads
Capt, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born *Wilmington Del.*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec. 22nd*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5' 7³/₄* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9th*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

12 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Rhodes
Cmt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Feb. 15th 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

G. H. H.
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H. Rhoades
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserter, since
Feb: 10, 1864

Book mark:

(358)

G. F. M.

Copyist.

C2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H. Rhodes
Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Reported since
Feb: 12/1864

Book mark:

G. H. H.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Rhoades
Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserter since
Feb. 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. O. Gillet

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Rhoades
Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Readville
Mass. Feb. 16. 1864

Book mark : _____

(361) _____
Copyist.

1187

Rhodes. James

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383796	26
2	5383813	27
3	5383968	28
4	5384069	29
5	5384169	30
6	5384270	31
7	5384324	32
8	5384425	33
9	5384528	34
10	5384629	35
11	5384723	36
12	9091608	37
13	40731554	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 1007 C.T. 1880

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

James Rhodes.

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Harrisburg Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 22*, 186

Where *Roxbury.*

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Single, Residence Harrisburg Pa.*

Appointed Corporal Feb'y March 17 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyst.

12 | 5 Col'd Cav.

| Mass.

James Rhodes

1st, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Leamville Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born Larnsburg Va

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Suborn

When enlisted Mar 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Roxbury Mass.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Leamville Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 1st Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Albans

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James C. Hilde

617, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 12th & Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Charles

107, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Acc'd in Canteen
7-57

Book mark:

James

(A)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel A Rhodes

101, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due US for quarters
\$10.50

Book mark:

Almanac

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1)

P. S. M. D. V.

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Com on a

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted Capt

Hd Qrs 5th Mass Cav Feb.

17/65 pp No 7 vice

Winter reduced.

Book mark:

James Rhodes

(358)

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar - Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Capt
Hd Qrs 5th Mass Cav Co. 26
Feb 18 1865*

Book mark:

Edmondson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Capt
RO 26 Feb 1865

Book mark:

Edmondson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes

Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd. Corp. R. S. O. 26*
Feby 18/65. On detached duty
at Brazos since Aug. 10/65 S.O.
48 Brig. H. 2.

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J. Rhodes

Corp., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865 - Absent detailed to
work on R. R. at Brazos
J.O. 48 H.S. 2rs. 3 Brig.

Aug. 10/65

Sept. 1865 Absent detailed on M.

R. R. at Brazos H.S. 2rs.

3 Brig. J.O. #40 July 27th

J.O. 48 Aug. 10/65.

Book mark:

(546)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rhodes
Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 75 ³²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Appointed Corp'l R. S. O.

26 Feby 1865

Book mark: 354.576 1007 C. I. 1880.

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

1188

Rhodes. Wesley

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5384891

26

2 5384975

27

3 5385059

28

4 5385160

29

5 5385267

30

6 5385369

31

7 5385468

32

8 5385568

33

9 5385666

34

10 5385768

35

11 5385861

36

12 9091525

37

12 40731555

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 602. 730 P.O. ad. 90.

Rep 341446,

S-1003520-P.O. in m

Q.2427179 P.O. Ret,

Wm. H. H.

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Wesley Rodes.

L., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Lumbard Pa.*

Occupation *Fanner.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov. 17, 1861.*

Where *Springfield.*

By whom *Lieut. Tift.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibben. Free Apr. 19/61.*

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wesley Rodes

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Cumberland, Pa.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mch. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Springfield

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 10 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wesley Rodes

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wesley Rhodes
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop 1 Canteen.

Book mark:

Cresshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wesley Rhodes
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one Canteen.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Mesley Rhodes

Int., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordnance Stores \$0.20

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wesley Rhodes
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty as Artificer
Dec 24, 5 for ord.
Stems 20 As

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Healey Rodier

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st & 2nd instal-
ments U.S. bounty of \$140.00
Relief for Due U.S. for
Ordnance 20 lbs*

Book mark:

(358)

J M Hanna

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Mesler, Charles

Pr., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1861, 1861

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 3rd

instalments of N. S. Standard \$140

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wesley Chandler

Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *June 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th*

present 100.00

\$180.00

Due Gov't for F.O. C. 7.18.50

Book mark:

J. M. H. A. 1865

P | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Charles P. Jones

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1863*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Indemnity paid
for horse & equipment
lost in service
of Co. L, 5th Reg't
Mass. Col'd Cavalry
for 1863*

Book mark :

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Westly Rhodes

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - On duty artificer or
Farrier

Dec 1864 to Feb. 1865 - (On extra
or daily duty)

Mar. 1865 - On duty Farrier

Aug & Sept 1865 - (Priv) Absent
sick in Hospl. at Brazos.

Book mark:

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William J. ...

Co. A, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Quincy, Mass., Oct 31*, 186³.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186³.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186⁴.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *10*^{*81*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8*^{*60*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *300*^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. B*
for J. C. ...
\$200. I see ...

Book mark :

1189
Rhoads. James H
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Rhoads James H.	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1190

Richards. Moses
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384889	26	
2	5384973	27	
3	5385009	28	
4	5385094	29	
5	5385200	30	
6	5385304	31	
7	5385467	32	
8	5385567	33	
9	5385665	34	
10	5385757	35	
11	5385852	36	
12	9091521	37	
12	40731558	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Moses Richards.

, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Tulaski Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 6*, 1864.

Where *Boston No. 9*.

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Needville Mass. Apr. 22/64 by Lieut.
McKibbin. Free Apr. 19/61.*

H. C. Thomas

5839)

Copied.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Pulaski, Va.

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apl. 6, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Ward 9

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4" Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appt. Corpl. May 1, 1864
S.O. No. 109 May 26, 1864 to
fill original vacancy.

Book mark:

Cresshaw

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl.
May 1st 1864 by S.O. 109
May 26, 1864 to fill
original vacancy.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Corp, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Corp, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord.
Shoes 23 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harold Richard

1st, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Must 1st metal mount
Horn bounded \$ 25.00
Redwood to Bank by 0 in Jan
after the 1st of Feb. 0.5
Horn 25.00*

Book mark:

J. H. H. H.

Mass.

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Stoppage, \$-----100 for -----

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: *No. 1st instalment*

W. P. Burrows. B. S. C.

Book mark : _____

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Plt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Dec. 1st installment

*Up to amount \$25.00 & is
due Dec. 19-61. Hd qrs
25th A.C. Co. 5.00 & 12 May 12 60*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James J. ...
Gov't, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 2, 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On 1st Jan 1864

by S. O. ...

Free 1st Jan 1864

Book mark :

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Richards

Corp., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Pvt

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 May 1 Readville
Mass.

May 1865 (Pvt.) Absent on
detached service

June 1865 Absent at Hd. Qrs.
25 A.C. since May 12

July & Aug. 1865 Absent at Hd. Qrs.
25 A.C. by S.O. 89 & 91
since May 13 - 19

Sept. 1865 Absent detailed as
orderly at Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C.
by S.O. 89 since May 12 - 19.

Book mark:

(546)

T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James S. [unclear]

Co. D, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

March 10, 1864, *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*4*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *3 31* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100 00* 100

Remarks:

*Relieved from
duty Jan 1, 1865 by
1st Lieut. [unclear]*

Book mark:

1190-a

Richards, Theodore
Co., 5 ~~W~~ S. Col'd Can

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436063	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

A. 5th Cav. Mass.
Theodore Richards,
Co. 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Westfield, Mass.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When 16 Feb., 1864

Where Westfield,

By whom J. Gilbert; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Rejected Feb. 25

1864

Tharion.

Richardson, Abner
Co 1, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382719	26	
2	5382804	27	
3	5382889	28	
4	5382970	29	
5	5383090	30	
6	5383129	31	
7	5383229	32	
8	5383332	33	
9	5383436	34	
10	5383537	35	
11	5383678	36	
12	9091727	37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Abraham Richardson.

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Fagher Co. Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14, 186* .

Where *Dorchester.*

By whom *A. C. Squire*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Abraham Richardson.

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black ; hair Black.

Where born Fagher Co. Va.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 14, 186 .

Where Dorchester.

By whom A. C. Swain ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson
Priv, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Frangier Co., Va.*

Age *8* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mch 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2^d Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Residence: Dorchester,*

Book mark :

W H Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abram Richardson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to Apl 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2

5 248503

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abram Richardson

Pr, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In arrest at General
Guard House Point Look-
out, Md.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson,

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Dec. 1"
by S. O. 232, Hd. Qrs. 5"
in C. Dec. 22,

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson,
Copt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2nd 3rd install-
ments U. S. Bounty
\$140.⁰⁰ Promoted Copt. Dec.
1st by S. O. 232 Hd. Qrs. 5th
Mass. Cav. Dec. 22, 1864

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 8 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1 "20384" in-
stallments U. S. Bounty
\$180.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson.
Corpl, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$80.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson

Capt. Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for ord. lost \$0.60

Book mark:

Holcomb

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Richardson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 15 ²⁵/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Redeemed to name from
Compl. Sept 13/65 by S.O. 1114
dated Sept 13/65 x Mustered out
by S.O. No. 24 W. Dep't. of Texas
dated Galveston Texas Sept 13/65 (based
on authority from War Dept. (wa.)

Book mark: See list of died

Halecomb

JAN. 10

5383678

☆ 1891 ☆

Order Sept 8/65 Directing the
muster out of colored troops
organized in Northern states,
their services being no longer
required. Transferring & Subst.
were furnished to Boston
Mass. Muster out to date
Oct 31/65.

1192

Richardson. Charles

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372564
2 5372560
3 5383211
4 5383290
5 5383395
6 5383493
7 5383582
8 5383679
9 4091998
10 R-75-RCJ-1861
11 40731560

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

R-75-RCJ-1861

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Charles Richardson.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Gold.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *New Bedford Mass.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 10th*, 186 .

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Capt. L. Barnes*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Capt. L. Barnes*

Dec. 10th Boston.

H. C. Thomas.

*R***5** Col'd Cav.**Mass.***Charles Richardson*Appears with rank of *Private* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass. Dec 10, 1864.*Where born *N. Bedford Mass.*Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*When enlisted *Dec. 10*, 1864.Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 7 1/2 in.*When mustered in *Dec 10*, 1864.Where mustered in *Boston*Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰Where credited *Town of N. Marlboro*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *8-75-100 1-56-7**M. A. Michaels*

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Richardson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. H. Mass, Dec. 19, 1864.*

Where born *New Bedford Mass*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5 ft. 7 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Marlboro Berkshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michack

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Richardson

Privt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from Depot.
Rec'd \$100. 1st Installment
of U. S. Bounty.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Richardson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Richardson

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Richardson

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Richardson

Prvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Holcomb

R

| 5 Col'd Cav. |

Mass.

Charles Richardson

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - Gain Dec. 28" Point
Lookout. Recruit from
Depot

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Richardson
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1865; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$166/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No. 29 HQs
Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas, Sept 16/65
(based on authority from War Dept.
dated Sept 8/65 directing the muster out of
Colored troops organized in Northern States) their
services being no longer required (over)

Book mark: Dis with R & Vol 5, 1867

H. Coleman

JAN. 10

5383679

* 1891 *

Transport & Subsistence furnished
to Boston Mass. Muster out to
date Oct 31/65.

R. 1 5th Cav (old) Mass.
Charles Richardson
Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav (old)

NOTATION.

Book mark:

R. 78. R. 6. J. 1867

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington,

Dec. 3rd, 1867.

Discharge on file.

E. P. Conner

(438)

Copyist.

Richardson Charles
C. Co. I, *Reg't* *Mus. Co.*

5 ~~*#*~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records <i>2</i>	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>/</i>	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c.; in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1893. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Richardson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty-two years and 11 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston

the 11th day of April, 1894

Witness:

J. H. [Signature]

William Richardson

No. 11644

Volunteered at

Boston
1894,

By Edw. [Signature]

1st Regiment of Mass

Corp

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

1000 Bounty

H. S.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

STATE OF



City
TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Boston

I, *William R. Rapardson* born in *Massachusetts*
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *21* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *11th* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William R. Rapardson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1864,

BEFORE

J. M. L. Barnes
Capt + Brv M
3rd Det Reg
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Jos. M. Barker

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William R. Rapardson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *even* complexion, is *5* feet
7 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *11th* day of *December*, 1864, at *Boston*

Regiment of

Volunteers, or

5th Cavalry

J. M. L. Barnes
Capt + Brv M
3rd Det Reg

111969

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William H. H. H.* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *18* years and *0* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at
the *18* day of *June*

Witness:

No. *18*
Volunteered at *St. Louis, Mo.*
By *Capt. J. H. H.*
1st Regiment of *Infantry*
18 *June*
5th *Mass. Cav. in*
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of *5th*
Discharged *18*
18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

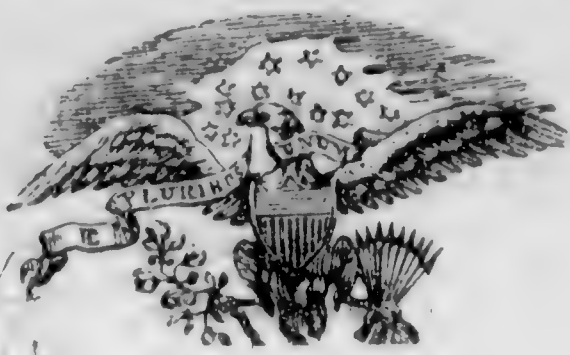
I, *John H. H.* Do CERTIFY, That I am
the *18* of *June*; that the
said *18* is *0* years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *St. Louis*
the *18* day of *June*

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, James M. Barnes born in Massachusetts
in the State of Massachusetts aged 21 years,
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 10th day of June 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, James M. Barnes do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 10th day of June 1864

BEFORE

John W. Marshall
3d Mass

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John W. Marshall

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, James M. Barnes
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has blue eyes, black hair, fair complexion, is 5 feet
7 inches high.

John W. Marshall
3d Mass Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

5th Cavalry

John W. Marshall
3d Mass

67
Chas Richardson.
Co I
5th Mass Cav

Died Dec 21, 1865

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL, U. S. ARMY.

ASD, Oct 23, 1864
Inv of effect sent
Lt. Am.
B. G. C

Ms Des List

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

Number and locality of the Grave,

Hospital number of the deceased,

Regiment, rank and company,

Residence before enlistment,

Conjugal condition, (and if married,

The residence of the widow,

Cause of death,

Age of the deceased,

Nativity,

References and remarks,

Date of death and burial,

To

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this
ed, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military

Respectfully,

F. E. Pyquette

~~SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.~~

SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.
H. W. C. Christy
in Charge

MILITARY HOSPITAL

Corps d'Afrique New Orleans La

Charles Richardson
Priv. 2. 5. Mass. Cav.
Dec. 4 65
Corps d'Afrique
New-Orleans.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

UNITED STATES ARMY.

No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Charles Richardson</i>
Number and locality of the Grave,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Hospital number of the deceased,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>7838</i>
Regiment, rank, and company,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5th Mass Cavalry Private - I</i>
Residence before enlistment,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conjugal condition, (and if married,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	}
The residence of the widow,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cause of death,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Age of the deceased,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	}
Nativity,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
References and remarks,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Date of death and burial,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Dec 4" 1865</i>

Memoranda :

He had no Descriptive Roll

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Charles Richardson

Late of Company "J", 51st Regiment

Mass. Cavalry, who died

at Bay of Afrique General

Hospital New Orleans Dec. 4th,

1865.

U. S. Army General Hospital,

, 186 .

Commanding Officer, Company,

..... Regiment

I have to inform you

that of your Company died in this

Hospital on of

Diarrhea chronic

I enclose his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,
and Inventory of his effects. *D*

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

.....
Surgeon U. S.,

In charge of General Hospital.

1193

Richardson. Francis

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385961	26	
2	5386049	27	
3	5386134	28	
4	5386227	29	
5	5386358	30	
6	5386459	31	
7	5386840	32	
8	9091411	33	
9	32549059	34	
10	40731561	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: E.B. V. 11. P. 67

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Francis Richardson.

....., Co. *M.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Long Island N.Y.*

Occupation *Seaman.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 27, 186*

Where *Keeney Wd. 5.*

By whom *B. Merriam*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Murdered by Lieut. D. Madden*

May 5, 1864. Readville Mass.

Discharged Nov. 1, By order of Maj.

Gen. Fuger.

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Richardson

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Long Isld. N.Y.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Diamond*

When enlisted *Apr. 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to 5 Md. Roxbury*
for folk Co., 3^d Cong Dist.
Mass.

Book mark:

Army

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Richardson

Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded June 28th
at Hospital 18, A. Corps.*

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

R. I. Stoughton Mass

Richardson

Pvt, *Co 111*, *5* Reg *Massian*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Hospital for Colored Troops, Army of the
Potomac,

for *10 June 30*, 186*4*.

Station *City Point Va*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

R | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Francis Richardson
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Richardson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

A | 56th Cav. | Mass

Francis Richardson
Regt, Co. 16, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Nov. 1,
'64 by order Gen Auger
for disability. Final
statements given

Book mark: Discharged Nov. 7

C. Williams,

JAN. 10

5386358

1891 ☆

64 E.B.U. 11 P. 157.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Richardson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan, & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Nov.
1st '64 by order of Gen.
Huger for disability &
final statements given.

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Richardson

Priv, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent sick wounded
at 18 A.C. Hospl.

July 1864 - Absent sick New York
Hospl New York

Nov. 1864 - Lost Nov 17. Pl. Lookout
Disch'd for disability

* Name appears also as Francis Richardson

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Richardson

Pr, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Discharged Nov. 1st 1864
Point Lookout Md. by
order Maj. Gen. Auger
for Disability.

Book mark:

Discharged Nov. 7/64
(over)

(361)

Hoedger

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5386840

☆ 1891 ☆

E.B. V. 11. P. 167.

Richardson, Francis

P, Co. M; 5 Mass. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

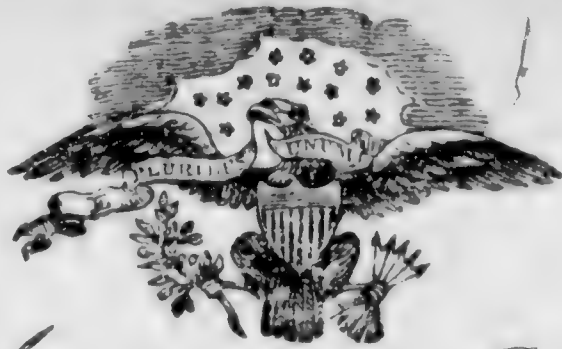
☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

W. Smith
W. A.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Francis Richardson, Private of Captain Corneilus Kaler's Company, (2nd) of the 5th Regiment of United States Mass Cavalry was enlisted by Benjamin Merriam of the 5th Regiment of Mass. on the 27th day of April 1864 to serve 3 years; he was born in Long Island in the State of New York is 25 years of age, 5 feet 3 1/2 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Seaman. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* Said Richardson has been in Hospital since June last with a severe cough and is now very debilitated gives no promise of being better

STATION: Point Lookout, Md.
DATE: Oct 6th 1864.

Corneilus Kaler
Captain
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Francis Richardson, Private of Captain Kaler's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Phthisis. His disability was contracted since entering into service & in the line of his duty. Prominent symptoms are cough - Debility. Expectoration. Hemoptoe at intervals. Night sweats. "Physical signs" Dullness on percussion in summit of right lung. Flattening at the sub-clavicular region. Gasping on expiration or inspiration. Degree of Disability - Great W. G. Parker
Asst Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this seventh day of November 1864, at Point Lookout, Md. In Obed

A. L. Russell
Col. 5th Mass. Cav.
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Cap

CASUALTY SHEET
OF WOUNDED.

John Richardson

Company *M*

5 Regiment of *Mass Cav*

Volunteers, at the battle of

Wounded

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, Frank Richardson
Rank, —, Company A, Regiment, 5
Arm, Cav, State, Mass
Place of casualty, —
Nature of casualty, Arrived July 13 In Camp Hospital
gun shot wound right arm
Date of casualty, —

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the — Regiment,
— Brigade. — Division, — Corps, dated —
Hospital Register New England Soldiers Relief Association
Book 4 page 555

Ey
A & S

W North

Feb 9 1886

Clerk.

1194

Richardson. John R

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5374522
- 2 5374613
- 3 5374698
- 4 5374804
- 5 5374903
- 6 5375011
- 7 5375119
- 8 5375223
- 9 5375327
- 10 5375425
- 11 5375466
- 12 5375563
- 13 9092589
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

1 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Henry Richardson

....., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Complexion Wm. Blk.

Eyes Light; hair Black

Where born Green Castle, Penn

Occupation Line Driver

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 2, 1864.

Where Green Castle

By whom Jas. H. ...; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

A. J. ...

B | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John E. Richardson

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where born Greencastle Penn.

Age 33 y'rs; occupation Line Burner

When enlisted June 2nd, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Ward 6

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black.; hair Black.

Complexion Black.; height 5 ft. 8 3/4 in.

When mustered in _____, 186

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: See Vol R

Book mark: _____

Hubbard

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Richardson
R., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hager

Copyist.

Re

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Richardson

Plt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John C. Richardson

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hirshberger

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Richardson,
Part, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brown

(358)

Copyst.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Richardson,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

H. W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John A. Richardson,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp
Gear, Equipage \$0.40

Book mark:

W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jno. H. Richardson,
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present —

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due the Soldier
1st - 2nd 3rd & 4th Instants.

U.S. Bounty.

Due U.S. for C. & G.
Equip. 40^c

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Capt.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Richardson,
Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Richardson
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

42

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John D. Richardson

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Capt. July 29/65 S.C. 125.

Book mark:

Whitlock

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John D. Richardson
Sgt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex, Oct 13, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 49 ⁶⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 21 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 27 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Promoted to Corp.
July 29/65.

Book mark:

Scherich

1195

Richardson, Luke

Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378146	26
2	5378231	27
3	5378312	28
4	5378352	29
5	5378459	30
6	5378565	31
7	5378669	32
8	5378774	33
9	5378879	34
10	5379045	35
11	5379140	36
12	5373014	37
13	5379241	38
14	5373076	39
15	9092227	40
16	40731557	41
17	40731562	42
18	33238013	43
19	33237352	44
20	33239976	45
21	40731598	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Emile Richardson

Co. 4, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion *Color*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *North Maryland*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where *at home*

By whom *Simmons*; term *Three* yrs.

Remarks:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Feby 10, 1864

Where born Kent Co, Maryland

Age 20 y'rs; occupation labour

When enlisted Jan 29, 1864

Where enlisted Boston, Mass 6

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blue, hair black

Complexion black, height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Feby 10, 1864

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited H. V. S. Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Priv't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feby, 1864.*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Am
Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lucy Richardson
Priv, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Michl Apl*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Corporal June 1, 64.

Book mark:

Wm

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Cor-
poral June 1st 1864.
Stap one Haversack.

Book mark:

A. J. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Leary

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 10th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one Can-
teen.

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one harr-
sack and 1 canten.
93 ct.

Book mark:

J. H. Clark

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 95 for 100 for Co's & G.C. lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Corp, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp. at*

Fortress/Monroe May 22.

Can draw as Corp to

May 165.

Rec'd U.S. for C. & G. E.

Cost 95¢.

Book mark:

Louvy

(358)

Copyist.

2 | 5 bar | Mass

* Reuben Richardson
Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg Mass bar

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : See descriptive
list.

* Reuben Richardson in
first column.

Miscellaneous Detail
1 Division

Book mark : _____

R | 5 Cav. (Col!) Mass.

Reuben Richardson

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present.

Remarks : No Descriptive List.

H Dec. 2 Dir.

Book mark :

Woods

(343)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lupis Richardson
Pvt, Co E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished , 186 ,

to date from , 186 .

Remarks:

Dischg'd by
A. C. No 29 Dept of
Treas dated Sept
10/65

Book Mark :

(360)

Chival

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital
Fort Monroe, Va. Since
May 22/65.

Pay due as Corp't to May 1/65.

Book mark:

(358)

L. J. J.

Copyist.

R | 5 law | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Richardson

Pri, Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(343)

Reuben

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richardson

Corp, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - On duty building
stables

Book mark:

L. V. Johnson

(546)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

L. Richardson

Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 - Absent sick in Hospl.
Alexandria Va.

Book mark:

(546)

D. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

R. Richardson

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 - Absent sick at Hamp-
ton Genl. Hospl.

July to Sept. 1865. Absent
sick at Hospl. Fort
Monroe Va.

Book mark:

(546)

L. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lufe Richardson

Pvt., Co. E., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: M. S. Bounty due

\$ 200. Free on or before
April 19/61. Reduced
to rank from Corporal
May 1st 1860. Received
pay at Fortress Monroe for
(over)

Book mark:

R. Washington

(349)

Copyist.

JAN - 9 5373014 1891

Months of May & June .68 -
Due Soldier for undrawn
clothing \$3.71 . Due
Gas McDonald Sutter
\$15.00 . Absent sick
in Hospital when Regt
was mustered out.

Discharged by S. O. No. 29
Dept. of Texas, Galveston
Texas Sept. 16th 1865,
mustering the Regt out
of U. S. Service

72

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Luke Richardson

Det., Co. E., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ 200 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

at Fortress Monroe since

May 22/65.

Reduced to ranks from

Corpl May 1/65.

Ac discharged furnished.

Book mark: M. C. Roll on file.

Larvey

(861)

Copyist.

1196

Richardson. Robert

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379355
2 5379440
3 5379526
4 5379627
5 5379725
6 5379829
7 5379928
8 5380036
9 5380136
10 5380236
11 5380331
12 5380427
13 9092097
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

577.2195 P. 100000

D1106767 P. 0000

S. 1379133 P. 0. 10000

S. 2103036 P. 10000

~~S. 2399807 P. 10000~~

S. 2399807 P. 10000

MS. 1237313

S. 2399807 P. 10000

Paul

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Robert Richardson

....., Co. *F*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Gayoso Co. Miss*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 31* , 186*4*.

Where *Rehoboth*

By whom *J. S. Newell* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Heart

P | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Robert Richardson

Co. E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Yazoo Co., Miss.*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan. 31*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Lehoboth*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 "Dist. Bristol"*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

G. E. Tyler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

Int., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 24, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. Tyler

Copist.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

Sal, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. J. Liden

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

21, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

It, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hewant

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robt. Richardson

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Stewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due first four
inst M. S. Bty*

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Richardson

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first four*
inst U.S. Bounty 180.00

Book mark: _____

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** |

Mass.

Robert Richardson

R, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Richardson

R, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Jones

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Richardson

R. F., Co. *F.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charleston, S.C., Oct 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1864*.

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *11*^{*96*}.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3*.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *300*.....100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
clothing & equip \$1³⁰

Book mark :

T. J. Mearns

Richardson, Turner

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372070	26	
2	5372034	27	
3	5384009	28	
4	5384106	29	
5	5384209	30	
6	5384314	31	
7	5384416	32	
8	5384519	33	
9	5384678	34	
10	5384771	35	
11	9091637	36	
12	40731563	37	
12	34509263	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Turner Richardson.

K, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Yellow.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Richmond Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May, 12th, 1864.*

Where *Sandwich.*

By whom *J. C. Hatch*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Richmond Va. Appointed Corporal Aug. 1st 1864. Sergeant Sept. 17th 1864. Reduced July 17th 1865, at his own request.*

H. C. Thomas.

R. | 5 Cav. | Mass.

Turner Richardson

Appears with rank of on

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers

Roll dated *Drift Rendezvous Galloups*

Island. Boston Harbor. Mass. May 14 1864

Where born *Richmond. Va.*

Age *27* years; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *May 12* 1864

Where enlisted *Sandwich. Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment* 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \$, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Quota of Sandwich*

Barnstable Co. 1 Cong.

Dist

Book mark:

Park

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Turner Richardson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloupe Island, June 13, 1864.

Where born Richmond Va

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Sandwich Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in May 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Galloupe Island Mass

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Company & Sandwich Barnstable

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

2

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

* 2

Turner, Richard

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Sauvage Island Mass May 31, 1864.

Where born Richmond Va.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted May 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Sauvage Island Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Green; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in May 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Sauvage Island Mass

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Regt Dist Sullivan Detachment
Co. Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks: See at this Post finding made

application for transfer to Navy.

* Entire Entry canceled by line

Book mark: 20315

2
Tossett

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm Richardson

Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Appointed Corp
June 1st, 1864. No. 5
Private No. 77.

Book mark:

Libman

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Richardson

Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 5 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Corpl Hd Qrs 5th Mass.
Cavly Sept 17/64. Special
Orders 158

Book mark:

Edmundson

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Richardson

sergt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*
Capt Hd Qrs 5th Mass Cav.
Sept 17 to 15-8

Book mark:

James Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Richardson

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Richardson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Richardson

Seraph, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Sumner Richardson

Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edmundson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Turner Richardson

Pot

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Pay due as Sergt until
July 17/65. Reduced R. S. O. 118

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

F Richardson

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 - Absent on detached
duty at Richmond Va.
May 22/65.

Book mark:

(546)

H. J. Moore

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Turner Richardson

Pat, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *24* ^{*98*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Pay due as Sergt July 17.*
1865. Reduced R. S. O. 118

Book mark : _____

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

Richardson, Turner

Co. *H* 5 Reg't *Mass C Cav*

CIVIL WAR
(Philippine Insurrection.)

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APR 1897. THIS LABEL WAS FORMERLY
FILED IN THE ENROLLMENT DIV. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Ernest Richardson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty seven years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston
the 12 day of May 1894

Witness:

Wm. J. Sullivan Ernest Richardson
Mar.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

5 Mada Can

Richardson

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Sandwich
County of Barnstable
Feb 21st

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
day of
, 1864, at

I *Turner Richardson* born in *Richmond* in
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Seven* years,
and by occupation a *Suborger* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *May* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Turner Richardson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Twelfth* day of

1864,

BEFORE

W. C. Hatch

Turner Richardson

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Regiment of

D. J. Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Turner Richardson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet
7 inches high.

W. C. Hatch

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Special order 691

Volunteers, on

6368

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Richardson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,
Do Declare, That I am twenty seven years and — months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Portland
the 12 day of April 1891

Witness: Wm. B. Thomas James X. Richards
Mont

5 Nov. 1900.
No.

Richard A. Turner

Volunteered at

18

By

Regiment of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

81

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ ; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness :

6388

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

the day of

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

I, *Turner Richardson* born in *Richmond* near

in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Seven* years,

and by occupation a *Seaman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twenty Sixth* day of *May* 186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Turner Richardson* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Twenty Sixth* day of *May* 186*4*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *Five* feet

9 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Special Order 691

1198

Richey. Perry

Co. F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Perrate

Perrate

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	<i>all Richey Perry</i>	28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1199
Ricks. Samuel
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383794	26	
2	5383881	27	
3	5383969	28	
4	5384070	29	
5	5384170	30	
6	5384271	31	
7	5384378	32	
8	5384481	33	
9	5384581	34	
10	5384679	35	
11	5384770	36	
12	9091609	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Samuel Ricks

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Southampton Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 2nd*, 186 .

Where *Roxbury*.

By whom *G. H. Wilson* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Nancemon Co. Va.*

H. C. Thomas.

(2) | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Samuel Rich

Plt, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass April 12, 1864.

Where born *Southampton, Va*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 2nd*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Readville*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *April 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Readville Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Linn

A | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Samuel Rich

Ad, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Apr 11 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Rich

(A), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Ricks

101, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Libanus

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Hicks

Trid, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuel Hicks

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Ricks

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmundson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Ricks

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for James G. Galt, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edmundson

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Richards

Co. K, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* •

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. D. ...

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel P. Ricks

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. Anderson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Recks

Pat

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Ricks

Pos, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 22 ¹¹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark: 2059 P.M. & Mech 26.66

(861)

Galligan

Copyist.

1200

Right. Henry
Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371969
2	9436166
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R. | 5 Cav. | Mass.

Verny Right,

_____, Co. _____, Reg't Col'd _____ Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Phila. Pa.

Occupation Hostler,

ENLISTMENT.

When May 5, 1864

Where Converset,

By whom G. B. Fenwick; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Capt. Good-
hue, May 5/64.

Tharrell

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Light

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Draft Rendezvous Galloup Island Boston Harbor Mass, May 18, 1864.

Where born *Philadelphia Pa*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Carter*

When enlisted *May 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Green*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Copper*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Draft Rendezvous Galloup Island Boston Harbor Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Draft Rendezvous Galloup Island Boston Harbor Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

not borne in rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

(Fence)

Right, Henry

Co.

5
101V11

Reg't

Mass. Cold Car

(Philippine Inspection.)

2

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Descriptive and Assign-
ment Cards }

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Ex. Preliminary to M. O.

Final Statements

Fines

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Right* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do declare, That I am *twenty two* years and *Eight* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN AT *Boston*
The *fifth* day of *May* 1864

Witness:

W. R. Hood

Henry Right

5 Mass. Cav.

No.

Henry Right

Volunteered at

186

By

J. H.
Regiment of *Art.*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

186

APR 1887. THIS PAPER WAS VOLUNTARILY
FILED IN THE ENROLLMENT DIV. R. & E. O.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ of _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN AT
The _____ day of _____

Witness

6224

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Lyonsset
Philadelphia

I, *Henry Right* born in *Philadelphia*
in the State of *Pennsylvania* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Hooper* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifth* day of *May* 18 *64*

to serve as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to
accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are or may be established by law for volun-
teers. And I, *Henry Right* do solemnly swear that I will
bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will
serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that
I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of
the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *fifth* day of *May* 18 *64*
BEFORE *me Samuel D. Butler*

Justice of Peace

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and men-
tal infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. J. J. J.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Recruited.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Right*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an
able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This
soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *five* feet *ten* inches
high.

Capt George T. Barker
21st Regiment of Mass Vet Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Fifth Mass Cavalry - Married

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Right* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do declare, That I am *Twenty two* years and *Eight* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN AT *Evans*
The *fifth* day of *May 1864*

Witness
Wm R Hood

Henry Right

APR 1897 THE ...
Filed in the ...

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

186

Henry Right

No.

5 Meade, Cal.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ of _____ is _____ years of age; and I
said _____ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN AT
The _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.



STATE OF
Massachusetts

TOWN OF
Somerset
Philadelphia

I, *Henry Right*
in the State of *Pennsylvania* born in *Philadelphia*
and by occupation a *Postmaster* aged *Twenty two* years,
volunteered this *fifth* day of *May* 18 *64*
to serve as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to
accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are or may be established by law for volun-
teers. And I, *Henry Right* do solemnly swear that I will
bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will
serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that
I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of
the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at *Roston*
this *fifth* day of *May* 18 *64*
BEFORE *Samuel O'Fuller*
Justice of the Peace

Henry Right

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and men-
tal infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Boyd Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Right*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an
able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This
soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Color* complexion, is *five* feet *ten* inches
high.

Capt Geo F Barker
21 Regiment of Mass *Vol* Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Attest
James G. C. Dodge
Capt R. C. D.

6274

Fifth Mass Cavalry - Married

1201

Riker. Joseph A
Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374528
2	5374549
3	5374632
4	5374719
5	5374824
6	5374927
7	5375037
8	5375144
9	5375249
10	5375350
11	5375452
12	5375549
13	9092583
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Joseph A Riker

, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Hastings, New York

Occupation Horseman

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1864.

Where Newton

By whom W Fisher; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

E. J. McKinney
Comp. Capt.

—C

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker

B, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Needville Mass., June 29, 1864.

Where born *Hastings New York.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *House man*

When enlisted *June 6th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New York*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Black.*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in _____, 1864.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *—Mildred's son*

Book mark: _____

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah A. Nicks

J. M. Sery, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb-29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Q. M.*

*Sgt. pay: 6.64 per Gen'l
Regtl Order No 10*

Book mark:

Isiah A. Nicks

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A Riker

1st Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1.

Hoyberger

(358)

Copyist.

R. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph A. Ricker

1st Sergt. Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Frederick

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker

1st Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent - Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Sergt.

Jan. 6. 64. Due U.S. for

Camp & Garrison Equipage

\$0.56.

Book mark:

J. W. Brown

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker,

1st Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent - Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19, 1861.

Due U. S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

J. W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker,

1st Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Brown

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker

1st Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier

1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Installments U.S.

Debt.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker,

1st Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Brown

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker

Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherish

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph A. Riker
1 Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John A. Pike

1 Sgt, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charlestown, Tex., Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *6* ^{*45*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *25* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$ *295* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Promoted to 1 Sgt.*

Mar. 31/64

Book mark :

Scherich

(261)

Copyist.

1202

Riley. Charles

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379356

26

2 5379441

27

3 5379527

28

4 5379628

29

5 5379726

30

6 5379830

31

7 5379929

32

8 5380037

33

9 5380137

34

10 5380238

35

11 5380333

36

12 5380429

37

13 5372919

38

14 9097098

39

15 R2505-1871

40

16 33030433

41

17 33031814

42

18 40731564

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

R2579. 65. 1871

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Charles Riley

Co. F

5 Reg't

Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Cold

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born St Thomas West Indies

Occupation Seaman.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 10, 1864.

Where Sandwich

By whom A.O. Swain; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearst

(383g)

Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Riley

Inf., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *St. Thomas, West Indies*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Feb. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Sandwich*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist. Grandditch*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chas. Riley

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Riley
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Riley

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Kiley

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May, & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. E. Tyler

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

Col., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

It, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stewart

Copist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due first four

Inst U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

J H Stearns

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first four
inst U.S. Bounty

\$180.00

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

R, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

R, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*,

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent since
1st Genl Hooper
saw Aug 16/63,*

Book mark:

J. J. Jones

R | 5. Co. Cav. | Mass

Charles Riley

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Sept 30, 1865.

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj.

to Pay due from Enlistment, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

Pavilion No 11

Book mark :

Rosenbaum

(348)

Copyist.

R | S-Car | Mass

Charles Reiley

Priv., Co. F, 5th Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out Nov.
9 1865

Book mark:

P Lucas

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Chas. Riley

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sept. 1865. Absent sick at
U. S. Genl. Hospl. Brazos
de Santiago Texas Aug. 16/65.

Book mark:

(546)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Hiley

Pr 1, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New York City, Nov 9, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Nov 9, 1865.

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out
under Telegraphic
Order from War
Dept May 4/65 on
partial Descriptive
list from A G O Oct
(over)

Book mark: R 25 Vol 2 CT 1871

Edward

(348)

Copyist.

JAN - 9

5372919

1891

7, 1865 which states
due U S for Camp & Gas
Equipage \$1.00 there
is no evidence
on file that this
Soldier has received
any U S Bounty. free
before April 19/61
he has drawn clothing
in Hospital to the
amount of \$4 ³³

To receive Pay
from Aug 31/865 + Trans-
portation Bal of Pay
& Allowance Suspended
for further settlement

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Riley

H, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charlottesville Tex, Oct 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 1864.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$25³⁶ 100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$300 100

Remarks: Due 1st Regt for Clothing

Equip. &c. 20th Regt

sick at New Orleans

1st Regt Aug 15/65. No

discharge furnished.

Book mark: R 25 Vol 9 C. I. 1871

R 5 (bold) Car Mass

Charles Riley

, Co. F, 5 Reg Mass Cavalry

NOTATION.

Book mark: R-25-C.F. 1871

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

C. C. Cawley
Copyist.

Riley, Charles

P. Co. D, 5 Mass. C. Cav.

✓ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing /
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

11
Priv. Charles Kiley
Co. F. 5th Mass. Cav.

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *Nov 9th* 1865.

I have to report that.....

Private
Charles Riley

Co. F. 5th Reg't *Maple*

Colo..... is this day mustered out of the United States

service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War Department of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

*Brevet Major and A. D. C.,
Chief Commissary of Musters.*

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

Mass.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Chas. B. Kelly
Private of Company *H*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Caval.*
(Vol.)
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

See Cert.
Nov. 9/63



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John. B. [unclear]*
 Rank: *1st Lieut.* Company: *1st* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *A. Cavalry* State: *Missouri*
 Nature of Casualty: *W. W. Cut.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*John C. [unclear]
 Major, 1st Regt.*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*W. Webster
 Capt. 1st Regt.*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Car. City, Mo.

W. [unclear]

Clerk.

H 29

Oct 1/65 - ~~W. H. H.~~
 Chas. Riley Private
 Co. 4 5th Mass Cav

Charles Riley.....
 entered October 1. 1865;
 transferred November 9 1865.
 Discharged for Muster out.....
 Discharged from this Hospital
 after 24. 100.
 Discharged October 31. 1865.
 not in this Hospital

Wm. H. H.
 Brig-Maj & Asst Surg U. S. A.
 In Charge



War Department,
Adjutant General's Office.

Washington, Oct. 7th, 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of Charles Riley, a private in Company H, 5th Regiment Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the following "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office; which, from the want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,) is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT. DESCRIPTION, &c.

Charles Riley, a private in Company H, 5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, is 17 years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office. He was enrolled on the 10th day of Feb., 1864, at the town of Worcester in the State of Mass. by Wm. H. Smith and mustered into the service of the United States on the 21st day of Feb., 1864, at the town of Worcester, in the State of Mass. by Wm. H. Smith, to serve for the period of 2 years or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the months of July and August, 1863 that he ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~ has not been paid to the day of 1864, at Worcester, Mass.

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

Contract for his outfit, \$1.00, is on file; also for his outfit, \$1.00, is on file; also for his outfit, \$1.00, is on file.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. Smith

Assistant Adjutant General.

To

Asst. Surg. Warren Webster

In ch. of Camp Gen. Hos.

David's Island, N. Y. Harbor.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

Chas. Riley

Co "F" 5 Map Co

Am. O. No 410

page 3

5600

VOLUNTEER DESCRIPTIVE LIST and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Private Charles Riley, Co. "D" 5th Mass Cav -

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.					WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENROLLED OR ENLISTED.			MUSTERED IN.				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		CLOTHING ACCOUNT.	
			Years of age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	HEIGHT.	State or Kingdom.	Town or county.		When.	Where.	By whom.	When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By paymaster.	To what time.	Paid \$	Due \$	Date of last settlement.	Total money value of clothing drawn since last settlement.
	Charles Riley	Priv.	19	Blk	Blk	Gold	5'4"	Mass	Andover	Farmer	Feb 10 '64	Sandwich	W. C. Davis	4/22/64	Andover	L. H. Allen	12 mos	Mar 10/64	Dec 31/64	\$8.00		Dec 31/64	\$22.50

REMARKS.

He is a fine soldier and a good horseman. He is a good soldier and a good horseman. He is a good soldier and a good horseman.

NOTES.

- The amount of any extra pay for which the soldier may be mustered, ex. gr. as Acting Hospital Steward, as Saddler, &c., and which may be still due him, must be carefully noted.
- In the column headed "BOUNTY PAID," must be entered the whole amount actually paid him; in that of "BOUNTY DUE," the whole amount yet due him. Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.
- Stoppages for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each, specified. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a Court Martial, a transcript of the same must be entered here; and the amount already stopped must be carefully stated.
- In every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon.
- A careful statement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT must be made, to date, and the amount DUE TO, or FROM him must be precisely stated.
- Should the man have been engaged in any action or skirmish, it must be mentioned, together with date and place. A full and particular mention will be made of any wounds he may have received in action, or other injury, whilst in the line of his duty.
- If the soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the company commander will certify to that fact on this list, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.
- When a soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Dep't.
- Where a soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.
- Men drafted will be considered as mustered in from the date of their draft, and will be mustered for pay on the usual rolls for Volunteers. Their pay commences on the day they report for duty under their summons from the Provost Marshal, which date should be noted on the first Muster Roll, under the heading of "Remarks." On the same line as the soldier's name, under the heading "Joined for Duty and Enrolled.—Commencement of First Payment by Time," will be written the word *drafted*, or *substitute*, as the case may be; and under the heading "When Mustered in," will be given the date when the soldier was drafted, or, if a *substitute*, when enlisted, (substitute, under the Enrollment Act, are mustered in by enlistment;) under "Where Mustered in," will be given the place from which drafted, (or if a substitute, where enlisted;) under the heading "By whom Mustered in," will be given the No. of the Enrollment District from which he was drafted, and the State to which it belongs, thus: 4th D. Mass., (meaning 4th Enrollment District, State of Massachusetts.) Or if a substitute, the name of the officer enlisting him. (When enlisted by Board of Enrollment, the name of the Provost Marshal of the Enrollment District.)
- A separate descriptive list should, as a general rule, be given for each man.
- Descriptive lists must, in all cases, be signed by COMMISSIONED officers; not by enlisted men acting as such.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the Records of

6th Mass Cav
Station:
Date:
Commanding the Company.

1205

Riley James
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372563	26
2	5372622	27
3	5380060	28
4	5380158	29
5	5380240	30
6	5380332	31
7	5380428	32
8	9092132	33
9	9436196	34
10	40731565	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

James Riley

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Cold

Eyes blk; hair brown

Where born Boston Mass

Occupation Waiter.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 30, 1864.

Where Boston Mass

By whom Capt L Barnes; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in Dec 30-64
by Capt. H. Dryer.

Heard

R. E. Smith
James Riley
....., Co., 5 Reg't *Mass* Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Col'd.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Brown*,

Where born *Boston, Mass.*

Occupation *Waiter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 30*, 186 *4*.

Where *Boston*,

By whom *Capt. James*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec. 30 /*
by Capt. H. Alger. of

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Riley

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass Dec. 30, 1864.

Where born *Boston Mass*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Dec. 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *black*

Complexion *Col'd*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Dec 30*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *33 $\frac{33}{100}$* ; due \$ *66 $\frac{67}{100}$*

Where credited *Springfield Ward 6*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Riley*Appears with rank of *Private* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
*Gallup's Island B. H. Mass Jan. 26, 1865.*Where born *Boston Mass.*Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*When enlisted *Dec. 30*, 186*4*.Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*For what period enlisted *1* years.Eyes *brown*; hair *black*Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. *6* in.When mustered in *Dec. 30*, 186*4*.Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}Where credited *Springfield & Hampden Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Riley

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rect rec'd
from Depot*

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Riley
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J H Hewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Riley

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. [Signature]

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Riley

H, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Riley

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 - Recruit joined
Feb. 23 / 65.

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Riley
M. J., Co. F., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Waltham Mass, Oct 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1864.

Last paid to Paydun from enlistment 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 1864 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 15 ⁷²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 33 ³³/₁₀₀; due \$ 66 ⁶⁷/₁₀₀

Remarks: One M.I. for 10 + 4
2 years 11 20

Book mark :

Riley James

, Co.

Reg't

Mass e e

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

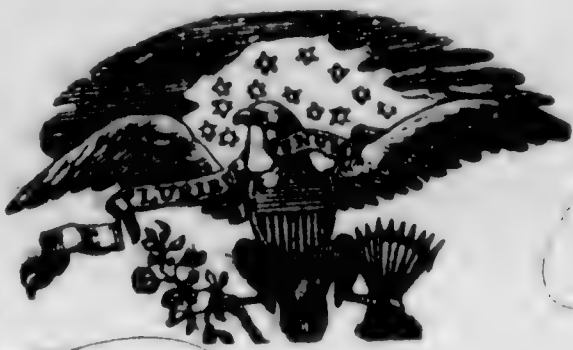
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Massachusetts

Salem

I, *Jayme Riley* born in *Salem*
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *Twenty One* years,
and by occupation a *Plaster* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty* day of *December* 186*4*,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of ~~THREE~~ *One* YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Jayme Riley* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*,

BEFORE

J. M. L. Bacon
Capt & Prov Marshal 3^d Dist Mass

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Pos. to. John to

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Jayme Riley*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Red* complexion, is *Five* feet
Five inches high.

J. M. L. Bacon
Capt & Prov Marshal Volunteers,
3^d Dist Mass.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *30th* day of *December*, 186*4*, at *Salem Mass*

Regiment of *Mass Cavalry* Volunteers, on

J. M. L. Bacon
Capt & Prov Marshal
3^d Dist Mass

15320

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James A. Rely desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty One years and 00 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Discharged 18
33333 10th Dec. 1861

Reg't of

5th Mass. Cav.
enlistment; last served in Company ()

By Capt. J. M. de Brum
Prov. Regiment of Massachusetts

Volunteered at

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Boston

Enlisted in Company 10th Mass. Infantry

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

I, *James Niles* born in *Boston* in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *Twenty One* years, and by occupation a *Printer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Thirtieth* day of *December* 186*4*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ *One* year, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *James Niles* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

J. W. LeBaron
Capt & Prov Marshal 3d Dist Mass

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. W. LeBaron

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Niles* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *no* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches high.

J. W. LeBaron
Capt & Prov Marshal Volunteers,
3d Dist Mass RECRUITING OFFICER.

Ritchie. Perry
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS..

1	5372160	26	
2	5372207	27	
3	5379629	28	
4	5379728	29	
5	5379832	30	
6	5379931	31	
7	5380039	32	
8	5380163	33	
9	5380479	34	
10	9092125	35	
11	34505278	36	
12	40731566	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: H 63 P. 39. 73

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Perry Ritchie

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 6 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Detroit, Mich.

Occupation Fishman.

ENLISTMENT.

When June 10, 1864.

Where Canton Mass.

By whom St. Dudley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from Point
Lookout Md. Jan 1st 1865.
Taken up from desertion
Jan 3rd 1865; Deserted
Mich 3rd 1865.

Hearst

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Richie
Pr

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 6-11, 1864.

Where born Detroit Mich

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Fireman

When enlisted June 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Canton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 6 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in June 10, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 2 Dist. Canton, Norfolk Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

P 1 5 Cav. Mass
Perry Ritchie

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass June 10, 1864

Where born Detroit, Michigan

Age 27 years; occupation Fireman

When enlisted June 10, 1864

Where enlisted Canton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion drk; height 6 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in June 10, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks:

2nd, Canton, Norfolk Co.

Book mark :

Austin

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Ritchie

Private

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

~~Gallop's Island Mass.~~ June 23, 1864.

Where born Detroit Mich

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Fireman

When enlisted June 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Canton Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 6 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in June 10, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2 Cong. Dist. Canton Norfolk Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. C. C. H.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Williams

11, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Ritchie^x

Rt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

^x

In Col. Pres. name appears
as "Perry Ritchie"

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perrie Richie

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Ritchie

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Ritchie

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first Inst
U.S. Bty

Book mark:

J A Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Ritchey

Pt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted
Mch 4, 1865 from
Point Lookout Md.
Due U.S. Gov. one
set of horse equipments
30 33 \$40.08. Due
U.S. Gov. one Cavalry sabre
& belt \$9.75

Book mark:

G. Stewart

(858)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Ritchie

Priv, Co F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gain June 29/64 before
Petersburg Va. Reck.
from Dept

Sept. 1864. On daily duty stables

Dec. 1864. Absent without leave

Dec 31/64

March 1865. Lost March 3/65
Point Lookout. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Plummer

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Perry Richie

H, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charlestown, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to Dec 31, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged from

Point Lookout Md.

March 3/66

Book mark: H. 63. P. 37. 73

J. A. Johnson

Richie, Perry

_____, Co. _____

5 Reg't *Mass ce*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Perry Richie* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty seven* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *10th* day of *June*, 18*64*

Witness:

A. M. Dudley

Perry Richie
mark

No.

Perry Richie
Volunteered at, *Wilmington Mass.*

10th June, 18*64*,

By *A. M. Dudley*

5th Regiment of Maine Cav.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(single)
(Veteran)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

Norfolk Co.
Dist. D.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Canton

I, *Perry Richie* born in *Detroit*
in the State of *Michigan* aged *Twenty seven* years,
and by occupation a *Fireman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *tenth* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Perry Richie* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *10th* day of *June* 186*4*,
BEFORE me *W. M. Dudley*

his
Perry X Richie
mark
Attest. *W. M. Dudley*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. S. Harker
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Perry Richie*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *six* feet
two inches high.

Wm. M. Dudley
Leut. 58th Regiment of Mass. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *10* day of *June*, 186*4* at *Boston*

5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry, Volunteers, on

Wm. M. Dudley
Capt. 1st Mass. Cavalry

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Perry Richie* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty seven* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *10th* day of *June 1864*

Witness:

N. M. Dudley

Perry X Richie
made

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

10th Maine
1864
1st
Regiment of Maine Inf
(color)

Volunteered at

Portland Maine

No.

Perry Richie

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(single)

(Veteran)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

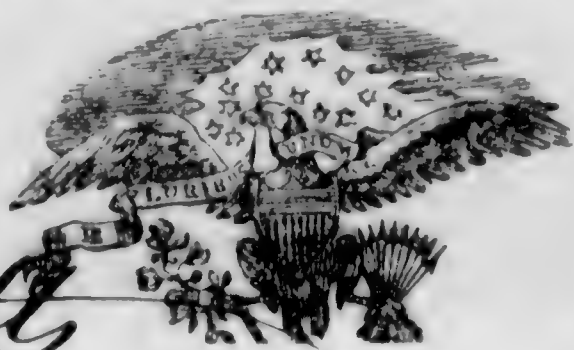
Norfolk Co.

Dist. 2.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Capton.

I, Perry Richie

born in

Detroit

in the State of

Michigan

aged twenty seven years,

and by occupation a Fireman

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this tenth day of June 1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, Perry Richie do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this

10th

day of

June

1864

BEFORE me

W. H. Norton

Notary

Perry Richie

his

mark

Attest. J. M. Dudley.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. M. Dudley.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Perry Richie previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has black eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is six feet two inches high.

Albion M. Dudley.

Lieut. 58th Regiment of Mass. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the 10 day of June, 1864 at Boston

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry. Volunteers, on

W. H. Norton
Notary
at Boston

1205 William H
Roach. William

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379357
2 5379442
3 5379473
4 5379561
5 5379727
6 5379831
7 5379930
8 5380038
9 5380138
10 5380237
11 5380335
12 5380430
13 1092099
14 40731602
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

P

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William H. Roach

....., Co. *F*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4½* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Lynn Mass.*

Occupation *Shoemaker*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 4*, 1864.

Where *Lynn.*

By whom *P. M. Neal*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Descript Roll & act of Ord. & Q. M. property furnished 25 A. C. H. Dr. July 14, 1865. Detailed Orderly H. A. Dr. 25 A. C. S. C. 88 May 12 65.*

Heard

C | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

William Coach

A, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Seymour, Mass.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Shoemaker*

When enlisted *Feb. 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Seymour*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5 Dist Essex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

E. H. Tyler

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. H. Tyler

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Coach

Sergeant, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. L. ...

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. (Coach)

Sergeant, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Lt. Sergt. Major,
1864 for 20th & 21st Mo. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. (Coach)
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William A. Roach

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to Ranks

A. O. 124 July 6/64

Stop one Haversack

Book mark:

J. H. Hewant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first
pay. due to U.S.
Bty

Book mark:

J H Stewart

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

It, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Due first four
inst M.G. Bounty
180.00

Book mark:

Stewart

(858)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H Roach

Pl., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Orderly at*
H & 2nd 25th Corps
May 12/65 S/O 88

Book mark:

J. P. [unclear]

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

W, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Roach

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Roach

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 - On duty Co. Clerk

May & June 1865 - Absent on
detached service orderly

Corps Hb. 2nd May 13/65

Aug & Sept. 1865 - On duty Co. Clerk

Book mark :

(546)

D. Johnson

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Reach

A, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Mustering *July Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *7* ^{*5*} ^{*5*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*

Arms equip &c

Book mark :

Robbinson. George

Co H., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5381631
- 2 5381716
- 3 5381799
- 4 5381901
- 5 5382008
- 6 5382111
- 7 5382215
- 8 5382314
- 9 5382412
- 10 5382501
- 11 5382597
- 12 9091846
- 13 32533880
- 14 32284407
- 15 40731574
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

George Robinson.

....., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *coll.*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Clark Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 3^d*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston, W. 6,*

By whom *D. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12th '64.

H

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Priv., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mar 12, 1864

Where born *Clark Co, Va*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar 3,*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston, Md 6,*

For what period enlisted *3,* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Mar 12*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4" Dist, Suffolk,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr. 30, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Nall

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Absent, sick at
Fortress Monroe,
since June 20/64,

Book mark:

J. H. Hall

R 5th Col'd Cav Mass
G George Robinson
Plt Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W Mayre

(848)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 ☒

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick at Fortress
Monsie since June
20th.

Paid by Maj Walcott,
Mar 72

Book mark:

J M Wall

P *5 Sav Mass*

G. A. Robinson
Co. C, 5 Regt Mass.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of McDougall U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Schuyler, New York Harbor,

for *July 10*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 10*, 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to*
Massachusetts, Regt. 5,
84.

Book mark :

(343)

Labine

Copyright.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
sabe letter + number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid by Maj. Walker
for May + June \$32.00

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d
& 4th installment
U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pat, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2d 3d
& 4th installments
U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Pat., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 12th, 2^d, 3^d & 4th in-
stallment U S bounty due.
Free on or before
April 15, 1864.

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

N

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Robinson

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Face on or before Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Robinson

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June to Sept 1864 - Absent sick at
Fortress Monroe since

June 20/64.

July 1865 - Absent Fatigue at
Brazos July 27"

Aug. 1865 - Absent on Det. serv.
at Brazos since July 27"

Sept. 1865 - Absent working on R.R.
at Brazos

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

George Robinson
Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex, Octo. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Octo 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....*2*^{*47*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*3*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....*300*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Full on or before April*
7. 1861

Book mark :

(361)

R. C. W. Allen

Copyist.

1207

Roberson, Robert H

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374525	26
2	5374615	27
3	5374700	28
4	5374806	29
5	5374905	30
6	5375013	31
7	5375121	32
8	5375225	33
9	5375329	34
10	5375427	35
11	5375525	36
12	5375618	37
13	9042585	38
14	40731570	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Robert H. Richardson

Co. *R*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond, Mass.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 2*, 186*4*.

Where *West Hockbridge*

By whom *Wm. Higgins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

F. Lindsey

B | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert B. Robinson

B, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Roxbury Mass., Aug 29, 1864.

Where born Richmond Massachusetts

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan: 2nd, 1864.

Where enlisted West. Streebridge

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in _____, 186

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Beck's line

Book mark: _____

(356d)

Fryberger

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert L. Robinson

B, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hoyt

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert. H. Robinson

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hyberger

Copyist.

R. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert L Robertson

R., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lincoln

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Daily Duty
as Co. Cook. Due U.S.
for Horse Equipments \$ 0.25.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

(358)

A. M. Brown,

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson,

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Brown

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson,

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent. — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due the Soldier
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Instants.
U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

M. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *- Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

K | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert H. Robertson

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Scherich

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson

But, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Absent on detached service at Brazos since July 26. S.D. 40.

as it appears on Roll

Book mark:

Scherich

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Robertson
Part, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows;

July 1865 - Absent sick at Brazos
since July 11/65

Aug. 1865 - Absent det. serv. at
Brazos since July 27/65.
per D.O. No 40 dated 11.5.25.
Brig/ 3" Div 25 A.C.

July 26/65.
Sept. 1865 - Absent on det. serv.
at Brazos since 27/65 D.O.
No. 40 dated July 26/65.

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert H. Robertson

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 3 $\frac{12}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 $\frac{00}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ 25 $\frac{00}{100}$; due \$ 275 $\frac{00}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

1208
Robert. Henry
Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372213
2 5372477
3 5372133
4 9486149
5 34505179

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

4. | 5^{Car.} Col'd. | Mass.

Robert T. Henry,

_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Col'd Mass. Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 8½ inches.

Complexion Col'd.

Eyes Hazel; hair Brk.

Where born Philadelphia, Pa.

Occupation Cook.

ENLISTMENT.

When June 7, 1864

Where Plymouth.

By whom Capt. Phalen; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered June 7 Capt.
J. Norton.

Harwin.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robert
Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 6 to 11, 1864.

Where born Philadelphia Pa

Age 31 y'rs; occupation Cook

When enlisted June 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Plymouth

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8½ in.

When mustered in June 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 1 Dist. Plymouth,

Plymouth Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Not borne in rolls of Regt

Book mark:

Drumelly

H | *5 Cav Mass*
Robert Henry

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 7, 1864

Where born *Philadelphia Penn*

Age *31* years; occupation *Cook*

When enlisted *June 7*, 1864

Where enlisted *Plymouth*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *blk*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 8 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *June 7*, 1864

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned *5th Cav.*

Remarks:

1st Dist Plymouth Plymouth Co.

Book mark : _____

Austin

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Henry

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Yallowe Island Mass June 23, 1864.

Where born Philadelphia Penn

Age 31 y'rs; occupation work

When enlisted June 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Plymouth Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Long List Plymouth Plymouth Co

Book mark:

Forsyth

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robert

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Oct. 10, 1864.

Where born

Age *31* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted *June 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Plymouth Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Expenses of arrest \$30.*

Mustered into service June 7/64 &

deserted before reaching the regt
over

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

JAN. - 9

5372477

1891 *

*Arrested Sept 20/64.
Boston Mass.*

Henry Robert

Co. S Reg't Mass. C.C.

32

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record

aw pp

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

S. P.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

U. S. ARMY
R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Robert Henry*, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *thirty one* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *seventh* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

W. C. Spalding

Robert X Henry

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

No. *Henry's*
Robert Henry
Volunteered at *Hyannis Port*
seventh June 1864
By *Capt A. S. Thayer*
5th Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ ; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

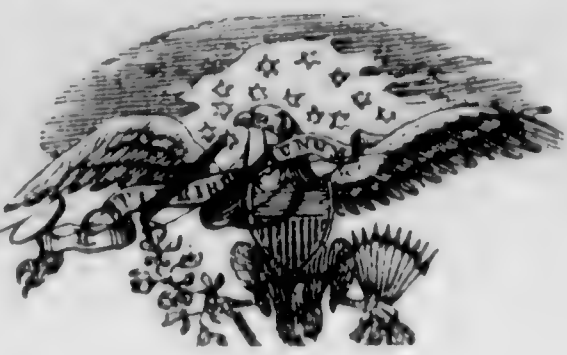
the _____ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Plymouth

I, *Robert Henry* born in *Philadelphia*
in the State of *Pennsylvania* aged *thirty one* years,
and by occupation a *Cook*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *seventh* day of *June* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Henry* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *seventh* day of *June* 186*4*

BEFORE

Boston
W. D. Norton
Mayor

his
Robert Henry
marks

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. D. Norton
Mayor

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Robert Henry*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *gray* eyes, *black* hair, *clear* complexion, is *five* feet
8 1/2 inches high.

W. D. Norton
Capt. L. J. Malen
Regiment of Mass.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the

day of

, 186*4*, at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

of

Regiment of

Mass.

Cavalry

Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Robert Henry*, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *thirty one* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *seventh* day of *June* 18*64*

Witness:

W. E. Spalding

Robert Henry
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at *Stamford Mass*
Seventh of June 1864
By *Capt W. H. Adams* for
5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry

No. *Robert Henry*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

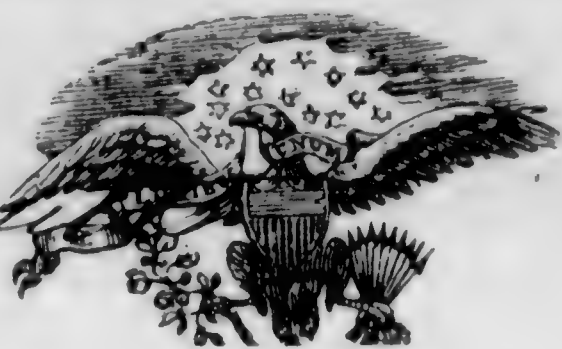
day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Plymouth

I, *Robert Henry* born in *Philadelphia*
in the State of *Pennsylvania* aged *thirty one* years,
and by occupation a *Cook* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *seventt* day of *June* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Henry* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *seventt* day of *June* 186*4*

BEFORE

Boston
Wm. W. [illegible]
Secy

Robert Henry
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Robert Henry*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Gray* eyes, *Black* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *five* feet
8 1/2 inches high.

Capt. L. J. [illegible]
Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the

day of

, 1864, at

Boston

Regiment of

Mass.

Canby Volunteers, on

the

3567
Rt Harry

5 Mott Car

DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF DESERTERS—CONTINUED.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	CO.	REGIMENT.	DESCRIPTION.					ENLISTED OR MUSTERED IN.				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		CLOTHING ACCOUNT.		DESERTED.		ARRESTED.		REMARKS.	
					AGE.	HEIGHT.		COMPLEXION.	EYES.	HAIR.	WHEN.	WHERE. (Town and State.)	BY WHOM.	PERIOD.	BY PAYMASTER.	TO WHAT TIME.	PAID \$.	DUE \$.	DATE OF LAST SETTLEMENT.	TOTAL MONEY PAID OF CLOTHING DRAWS SINCE LAST SETTLEMENT.	WHEN.	WHERE.	WHEN.		WHERE.
						Feet.	Inches.																		
1	Robert Henry	Pri.		5 Mass. Cav.	31	5	8 1/2	Color Hazel	Dark green	7/64	Plymouth Mass	Capt. Palmer	3 yrs									Sept. 20/64 Boston, Mass.	Expense of Arrest, \$ 30. Was Mustered into Service June 7/64, deserted before reaching the Regt.		

NOTES.

1. Two copies of this List will be made out by the Provost Marshal of every deserter, or party of deserters, sent off by him. These Lists will be taken by the Provost Marshal, or deputy in charge of the deserters, to the officer to whom the deserters are turned over; this latter officer will retain one and return the other, giving a receipt for the deserters by name on the back of it. This copy of the Descriptive List will accompany the Provost Marshal's monthly report to the Provost Marshal General of persons arrested.

2. The expenses incurred in the apprehension of deserters will be stated opposite each man's name on the Descriptive Lists. None of the expenses, however, incurred on the deserter's account after he has been received by the Provost Marshal, shall be charged against him.

STATION

Boston, Mass.

DATE:

Oct. 5/64.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct *transcript from the records of the Office of Military Commander.*

W. A. Ford
Sine. Prof. Art.
Post Adjutant

1209
Roberts. George

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372548	26
2	5372517	27
3	5384299	28
4	5384815	29
5	9191663	30
6	40731568	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

54 Mass. V.

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

George Roberts.

....., Co. *K*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Cleveland Ohio.*

Occupation *Cook.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov. 23*., 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Capt. LeBarue*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married. Residence Boston Mass.*

Received \$100. due \$200. U.S. Bounty

Nov. 23" 1864. Returned to 54" Mass.

Inftry. as a deserter Jan. 14" 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Georgel Roberts

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Gallup's Island B. H. Mass, Dec. 19, 1864.

Where born *Cleveland Ohio,*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *cook*

When enlisted *Nov. 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Col'd*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *Nov. 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Springfield Hdq Hampden Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Roberts

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Nov. 25, 1864.

Where born *Cleveland Ohio*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Cook*

When enlisted *Nov. 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$*100*¹⁰⁰; due \$*200*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Springfield Ward 4*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Roberts

Present, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *November*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

George Roberts

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Roberts
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - Gain Dec. 5/64 Priv.
Lookout Md. Recruit
from depot
Jan'y 1865 - Loss Jan. 15" Priv.
Lookout Md. Claimed
by 54th Mass. Inf. as a
deserter

Book mark : _____

(546)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Roberts

Pos, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 186 4.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 33 76 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 00 100; due \$ 200 00 100

Remarks: Claimed and given up
as deserter from 54th Mass.
Infantry at Pt Look out Md.
Jan 14th 1865.

Book mark : _____

Galligan

(861)

Copyist.

Robert G. Lee

_____, Co. _____,

Reg't _____

4 X Enclosures.

Bed Cards _____

Burial Records _____

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____

C. M. Charges _____

Descriptive Lists _____

Discharge Certificates _____

Enlistment Papers _____ *2*

Final Statements _____

Furloughs or L. of A. _____

Med. Certificates _____

Med. Des. Lists _____

Orders _____

Pris. of War Record _____

Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____

Casualty Sheet _____

Confinement _____

Contracts _____

Death or Effects _____

Desertion _____ */*

Discharge from Hosp'l _____

Discharge from Service _____

Duty _____

Furlough or L. of A. _____

Med. Examination _____

Misc. Information */* _____

Pay or Clothing _____

Personal Reports _____

Rank _____

Transfer to Hosp'l _____

Transfer to V. R. C. _____

Transportation _____

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

The slip hereto attached is a stub from a
"Pass Book", Headquarters Department of
Washington.

No. 17

Name Capt W. H. H. H.

Co. 1st Regt. U. S. A.

Reason Must. Co.

1st Lieut. & Major

Pass expires Dec. 27

Date Dec. 26

1864

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Roberts* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-four* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*

the *25th* day of *November* 1864

Witness:

Geo E Butler *George X Roberts*
mark

No.

Geo Roberts

Volunteered at *Boston Mass*

Nov 25 1864,

By

Boyd Phillips

Regiment of *Marshall*

3rd Mass Heavy
enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

1st
1st *County* *Barre*
Nov 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass.

City of Boston

I, *George Roberts*

born in *Cleveland*

in the State of *Ohio*

aged *twenty four* years,

and by occupation a *Cook*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty third* day of *November* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *George Roberts* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston Mass. George Roberts

this *23rd* day of *Nov* 1864.

BEFORE

Capt & Co. Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ed. H. Marsh
Board of Enrolment
Ed. H. Marsh EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *colored* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

J. M. L. Parker
Capt *Regiment of* *Volunteers,*
3rd Dist Mass RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *23* day of *November* 1864, at *Boston Mass.*

See record to Smith's

1st Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Capt & Co. Marshal
Ed. H. Marsh

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Robert* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty four* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *31st* day of *November*, 1864

Witness:

Brother Butler *George X Robert*
mark

APRIL 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

10th. Cavalry
1st
Regiment of *Massachusetts*

Volunteered at

1864,

No.

5 Mass. Cav.
George Robert

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ ; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass.



City of Boston

I, *George Robert*

born in

Cleveland

in the State of

Ohio

aged

twenty four

years,

and by occupation a

Cook

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty third*

day of

November 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Robert* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

Boston Mass

day of

Nov. 1864

George Robert

BEFORE

J. W. Parker
Capt. & Co. Marshal.

mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Col. H. H. ...
Barclay ...
1st Dist Mass.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *colored* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

J. W. Parker
Capt. 1st Regt. of Mass.
Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

114448

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 1st day of November 1864, at *Boston Mass.*
Accompanied to *thirteenth* *Mass*
Regiment of Cavalry
Volunteers, on

Fort Monroe va
Office Provost Marshal

Shelley J. H. Leitch

forwards Poir Chat Owen's

3rd Mass. Cav. deserter

January 15th 1865.

Jan 15/65.

Office of the Provost Marshal,

Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va.

Jan'y 15th 1865

H. Col. John Woolley

Provost Marshal

Baltimore, Md

Colonel,

I have the honor to forward herewith Private Charles Owens 5th Mass Cav. alias George Roberts a deserter from Co 'E' 54th Mass. Vol who was received this A.M from Point Lookout, Md. to be sent to his regiment serving in the Dept of the South.

With his descriptive list and copy of communication relative to him

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt

J. M. Shelley
Lieut ^{Gen} Asst
Prov. Marshal

1210

Roberts. John

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5375740

2 5375828

3 5375907

4 5376010

5 5376117

6 5376215

7 5376324

8 5376429

9 5376534

10 5376632

11 5376726

12 5376818

13 9092439

14 R107-CT-1874

15 R107-CT-1874

16 30852822

17 30854247

18 33030434

19 33031962

20 40731569

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

245-CT-79, R37
{ Vol RCT 1866
R107-CT-1874

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Sam Roberts

, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 43 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Fort Mifflin, Virginia*

Occupation *Doctor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 20*, 1864.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *E. Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into company C.
May 29 1864 at Andover Mass
by Lieut McKim*

E. Kinsley

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts.

Priv., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Fort Mine, Va.*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cambridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Middlesex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

(356d)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts.

Priv, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Fort Mifflin, Va.*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cambridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Middlesex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sitter.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Little

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E H Brown

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts
Pot

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19/61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts
Cpl.

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for 2 M

stores \$ 0.75

Free on or before April 9, 65

Book mark:

E. F. Brown.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Robert

Port, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st & inst of bounty \$ 180.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

Q

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Prt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due of the 1st inst
of bounty \$ 30. Due 2, 3
& 4th inst of bounty \$ 120.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Re

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free before April 19/1861

Due of 1st Inst US Bounty \$35⁰⁰

Due 2-3+4 Inst US Bounty \$120⁰⁰

Book mark:

2660

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 1 ⁰⁵/₁₀₀ for Ordnance
for Qm stores \$6.50

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in hospital Brazos
since July 28 1865
Free before April 19 1861

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist.

R

56av

U.S.A.T.

John Roberts

4th Co. 5 Reg't Mass Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(843)

Copyist.

R | 5 Car Cold Mass.

John Roberts
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Regt Mass Cavalry

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred
Sept 19 1865.

Book mark:

(848)

Steward

Copyist.

R | 56. Cav | Mass

John Roberts

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Sept 30, 1865.

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

Pavilion No 11

Book mark :

Rosenbaum

(343)

Copyist.

R | *5-Cav* | *Mass*

John Roberts
Pvt., Co. *C*, *5* Reg't *Mass Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj: _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Nov. 4*
1865

Book mark; _____

A. Lucas

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Priv. Co. 6

, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

July 1865 Absent sick in Hospl.
at Brazos, Texas.

Sept. 1865 Absent at New Orleans

Aug. 1865 Absent sick at Fortress
Monroe

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Roberts

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarkville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 43 ⁹⁹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 275 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Due US for C & G \$6.50

Sick in hospital at New Orleans
since July 28 1865

No discharge furnished

Book mark: See on file with R37 Vol 3

R & J 1866

(Over)

Abbott

JAN. - 9

5376818

1891 *

See Ser't of Discr Mis Bor-
des List on file

PV 28 P, 50 1873

245 G. I. 79

Improperly discharged on
Certificate of Disability Nov
4-65 at De Camp Genl
Hospl Davids Island NYH
having been previously mustered
out with Co. A B $\frac{12}{245}$

R | 5th Cav. (Colored) Mass

John Roberts

, Co. C, 5th Reg't Mass Cav. (Colored)

NOTATION.

Rory 104-1866. with

Book mark: R-107-C-8-1874.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Feb'y 7, 1866.

A Discharge on file Canceled.

R 15 Cav. (Colored) Mass

John Roberts

, Co. C, 5th Reg^t Mass Cav. (Colored)

NOTATION. L. B. 12-245.

Book mark:

{ R 37-R.C.T.-1866.
245-C-J-1879. with
R. 107-C-J-1874.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 30, 1879.

Improperly discharged on
Certificate of Disability November
4. 1865. at De Camp General Hospl.
Davids Island N. Y. H. having
been previously mustered out
with Co.

V. H. Mollen

(438)

Copist.

Robert John
P. Co. 6, Reg't 5 Mass. 6

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Thos. Roberts
Priv. of Company *B*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
State Volunteers. *(Col. C.)*

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Dis.
Nov. 4/65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John Roberts*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *C* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Infantry* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *Wounded*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

John H. Thompson, N. Y. H.

REMARKS.

W. H. Roberts
C. J. H. H.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov. 14/65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Camp, N. Y. H.

C. J. H.

Clerk.

7/2

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

The certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

Co. L

Reg't of

APPROVED

Wm. H. Moore

Surgeon, U. S. A.,

Medical Director Dep't of the East

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 28th, 1865.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HOOKER:

J. W. Taylor

Bvt. Maj. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Amey

Received (A. G. Office.) , 186

En on oruf Cas

Note: In discharge based on this certificate has been
canceled and new discharge substituted
of discharge from organization

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE



....., of Captain.....
..... Company, (.....) of the Regiment of the United States
..... was enlisted by of
the Regiment of at
on the day of 186....., to serve years; he was born
in in the State of Virginia, is thirty one
years of age, five feet seven inches high, black complexion, black eyes,
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.*

STATION:
DATE:

Warren Webster
Brevet Major & Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
Commanding Company, No. 1

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said
of Captain Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
soldier because of Feebleness of constitution, the
result he states of chronic rheumatism,
contracted in the line of duty.
Disability one third.
He has been enlisted in U.S.A.

Warren Webster
Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.

DISCHARGED, this day of November, 186....., at Fort Monroe
Virginia
Warren Webster
Brevet Major & Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
Commanding the Regt. Hospital

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
Town Nahant County State Massachusetts

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.
[A. G. O., No. 100 & 101—First.] [DUPLICATES.]

1211
Roberts. Thomas

Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372470
2 5372446
3 5372601
4 5372421
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

JAN-9

5372421

1891

first roll furnished by the
Provost Marshall. Before
the mistake was noticed
and a correct roll furnished
the man had left the Draft
Rendezvous at Gallipoli
Island for the Regt^{2d}
the mistake consequently
could not be rectified

Hiram Dryer
Capt 2^d Infy
Dist. officer

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Roberts

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, _____, 186 *4*.

Where born *N. Y. City N. Y.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Wailer*

When enlisted *Sept 22*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *Col*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Sept 22*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}; due \$ *200* ^{*100*}

Where credited *Middleboro Mass.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

~~Thomas Roberts~~

Appears with rank of ~~Private~~ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
~~Draft Rendezvous~~
~~Galloups Island B. H. Mass, Oct. 9, 1864.~~

Where born ~~New York N. Y.~~

Age ~~22~~ y'rs; occupation ~~Waiter~~

When enlisted ~~Sept. 22~~, 1864.

Where enlisted ~~Boston~~

For what period enlisted ~~3~~ years.

Eyes ~~black~~; hair ~~black~~

Complexion ~~Colored~~; height ~~5~~ ft. ~~7~~ in.

When mustered in ~~Sept. 22~~, 1864.

Where mustered in ~~Boston~~

Bounty paid \$ ~~100~~ 100; due \$ ~~200~~ 100

Where credited ~~Middleboro Plymouth Co.~~

Company to which assigned

Remarks: ~~Detained at this Post~~

~~X Entire entry cancelled except Remarks~~

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Roberts

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Draft Rendezvous
Gallup's Island B. H. Mass, Oct 20, 1864.*

Where born *New York N. Y.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Sept. 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *red*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Sept 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *266* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Middleboro Plymouth Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Paid by mistake 1 year*

Bounty \$266.67 due

Not in muster rolls of Reg't.

Book mark : *11*

M. A. Michael

Roberts, Thomas

_____, Co. _____, Reg't *5* *Mass*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas J. Roberts* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of *one* YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty-two* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for *one* years.

GIVEN at

the *2nd* day of *September* 18*64*

Witness:

John E. Butler

Thomas J. Roberts
man

No.

Volunteered at

St. Louis, Mo. 2nd Dec. 1864,

By

Regiment of Cavalry

1st Missouri Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

33.33 3rd Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the

of

; that the

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



City

TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Boston

I, *Thomas Roberts* born in *New York*
in the State of *New York* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Writer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty second* day of *September* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of ~~three~~ **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Roberts* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

22nd day of *Sept*

1864,

BEFORE

Wm. L. Barron *3rd Dist Mass*
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. L. Barron

Wm. L. Barron
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Wm. L. Barron
Capt *3rd Dist Mass* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *the* Regiment of *Massachusetts*
the *22nd* day of *September*, 1864, at *Quincy, Mass*
Recruited in the town of Middleboro'
1st Dist Mass
Wm. L. Barron
3rd Dist Mass

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. P. & P. O.

333. 333 333
No.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Roberts* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty two* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *2nd* day of *September* 18*94*

Witness:

John E. Butler

Thomas Roberts
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

No.
Thomas Roberts
Volunteered at *Fort Smith, Ark.*
September 1894
By *Capt P. W. Ch. Brown*
Adj. MacArthur
5th Regiment of Cavalry, Wash. D.C.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ of _____
the _____ is _____
said _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

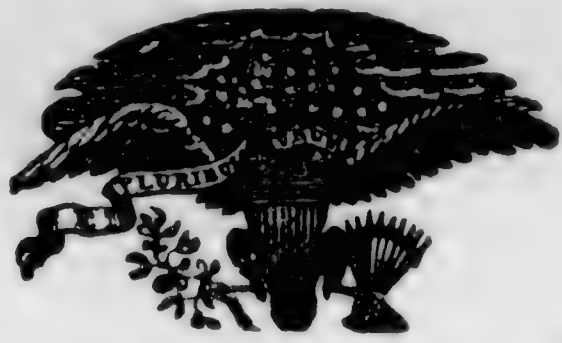
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass.

City Boston

I, *Thomas Robert* born in *New York*
in the State of *New York* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Waiter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *second* day of *September* 186*7*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Robert* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *22nd* day of *Sept* 186*7*,

BEFORE

J. W. LeBaron
Capt 3rd Dist Mass
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Dr. S. H. Hester
Examining Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *colored* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

W. LeBaron
Capt 3rd Dist Mass
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *2nd* day of *September*, 186*7*, at *West*

connected to the 1st Regt of Mass
1st Dist Mass
Volunteers, on

1st Regiment of *Mass*
Volunteers, on

13573

1212

Robertson. Robert H

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1
- 2
- 3 see Roberson
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28 Robert H
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

1213
Robins. Thomas

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5386229	26	
2	5386333	27	
3	5386433	28	
4	5386537	29	
5	5386636	30	
6	5386736	31	
7	5386821	32	
8	9091444	33	
9	40731571	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thomas Robins,

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *New York, N.Y.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 22, 1864.*

Where *Boston, Mass.*

By whom *Capt. Le Barnes*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Sept. 22nd '64. Boston*
Capt. Le Barnes. Paid \$33³³/₁₀₀. Due
\$266⁶⁷/₁₀₀. Capt. Dyer.

F. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Robins
Priv.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Recruit from de-
pot. Joined Co. Oct. 25,
1864.

(enrolled in Co. Sept 22 by
Boston 3 years)

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Robins
Priv. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from de-
pot. Joined Co. Oct, 25, '64.

Book mark:

C. Williams

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Robins

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan, & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 19⁵⁶ 100 for

and sling.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from depot.
Joined Co. Oct, 25, 1864.

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Rohrer

Priv, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Due M. S. for*

Musket & sling lost,
\$19.56.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wm H. Leach
Comptroller Copyist

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Robins

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *19*^{*56*}_{*100*} for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Robins

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Detached Service
S.O. 40 July 26th 1865.
Work on U.S. M.R.R.
Due U.S. for ordnance
\$19.56.*

Book mark:

Hodges

(358)

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Robins

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - Gain Oct. 25/64 Point
Lookout Recruit from
Depot

July & Aug. 1865 - Absent detached
serv. Brazos Santiago
D.O. 40 July 26/65.

Sept. 1865 - Absent detached service
work on N. S. M. R. R.
D.O. 40 July 26/65

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Robins

Pr., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *1299*₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *20*₁₆^{*16*}

Bounty paid \$ *33*₃₃^{*33*}; due \$ *66*₆₇^{*67*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hodges

(361)

Copyist.

1214

Robinson, Charles

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374524
2 5374614
3 5374699
4 5374805
5 5374904
6 5375012
7 5375120
8 5375224
9 5375328
10 5375426
11 5375524
12 5375617
13 1592584
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

K | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Charles Robinson

Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Charlottesville, Virginia*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 24*, 186*3*.

Where *London*

By whom *S. B. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Robinson

R., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Rendville Mass., July 29, 1864.

Where born Caroline Co. Virginia

Age 44 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Dec: 24, 1863.

Where enlisted Hamover

For what period enlisted 13 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 ____.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Remained

Book mark: _____

(356d)

Heuberger

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

R, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Geyerger

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

Pt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Gayberger

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

R, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Gen. H. S. for horse
Equipments 0.25*

Book mark:

Frederick

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson,

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent — Present—

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Horse Equipments \$0.25—

Book mark :

(358)

A. W. Brown,
Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Brown,

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson,

Plt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due M. S. for Camp
& Car. Equipage \$0.85

Book mark:

A. W. Brown

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

Pri

, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jany 11th Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due the Soldier 1-2-3-
4th 14th Instalment US Bounty
Due U.S. for C & G Equip - 85¢

Book mark:

(358)

Smook

Compd Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson,

Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherick

(358)

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherer

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Robinson

Regt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 ²¹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 275 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

1214-a

Robinson Charles H
Co., 5th Mass. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	94.36821	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

R. | 5th Cav. | Mass.
(Col'd.)
Charles H. Robinson,
_____, Co. _____, 5th Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Where born Washington, D.C.

Occupation Waiter,

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 8, 1864

Where Boston, Md. 6.

By whom D. Davis; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Rejected.

Harvey.

1215

Robinson. Daniel

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372437	26
2	5372374	27
3	5386228	28
4	5386332	29
5	5386432	30
6	5386536	31
7	5386652	32
8	5372961	33
9	5386841	34
10	9091413	35
11	34506746	36
12	40731573	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

AB 211-P167

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Daniel Robinson

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Colored*.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Exeter N. H.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 25*, 186*5*.

Where *Sudbury*.

By whom *T. C. Hurlburt*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Aug. 25* Boston

Lt. McKibbin. Paid 33³³/₁₀₀. Due \$66⁶⁷/₁₀₀.

Discharged by Gen. O. No. 83. A. G. O.

May 8 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

R | 5 Cav | Mass

Daniel Robinson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Aug 25, 1864.

Where born Exeter N.H.

Age 21 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Sudbury

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk

Complexion Cal'd; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 33 ³³/₁₀₀; due \$ 66 ⁶⁷/₁₀₀

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864.

Regiment to which assigned 5 Cav

Remarks: Sudbury Middlesex Co. 7 Dist

Book mark: _____

(356m)

Sargent

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Aug 29, 1864.

Where born Exeter R. I.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Sudbury

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Gray; hair Black

Complexion Cold; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 33 ³³/₁₀₀; due \$ 66 ⁶⁷/₁₀₀

Where credited 7 Dist. Sudbury

Middlesex Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. H. Mass, Sept 3, 1864.

Where born *Exeter R. I.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Sudbury*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *Aug 25*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/₁₀₀; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/₁₀₀

Where credited *Sudbury Widdleses Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Recruit from depot.*

Joined Co. Sept. 10, '64.

Book mark:

L. Williams

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Robinson
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.*
Joined Co. Sept. 10, '64.

Book mark:

L. Williams

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* *58* *100* for

advance

lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Recruit from depot
joined Co. Sept. 10 '64.*

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson,

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp -*

Petersburg, Va.

Due M. S. for Ordnance

lost, \$2.58.

Book mark: *Mustered out at*
(over)

(358)

W. M. G. Welch,
comparer

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5386536

1891

City Point Va, May 24th 65.
by order A. G. O. See M. O.
Roll on file.

C.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged by*
G.O. No. 83 Washington
D.C. May 8, 1865.

Book mark: *Discharged May 24, 65*
(over)

G. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5386652

1891 *

JAN.

5386652

1891

E.B. V. 11 P. 167.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Pvt, Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864 - Gain Sept. 10 " Point
Lookout. Recruit from
Depot

Apr. 1865 - Absent sick in Hoapl.
Petersburg Va. since Apr. 13/65

May 1865 - Loss May 23/65
City Point Va. Disch'd
by J. G. 83 Abs. O. Wash.
D. C. May 8/65.

Book mark :

(546)

J. J. Moore

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Pvt, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

City Point, Va, May 24, 1865.

Muster-out to date

May 24, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31, 1864*; drawn since \$ *29* $\frac{46}{100}$

Due soldier \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ $\frac{33}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{33}{100}$

Remarks: *Due U. S. for
ordnance lost \$1.58.*

Book mark:

R. Washington

(349)

Copyist.

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Robinson

Chi, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged May
23^d 1865 by G.O. no. 83
A.G.O. Washington D.C.
dated May 8th 1865.*

Book mark: *Discharged May 24th 1865:
E.B. V. 11. P. 1676*

(261)

Hodges

Copyist.

Robinson, Daniel

_____, Co. _____,

Reg't _____

5 Mass 66

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

Daniel Robinson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of *Three* YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty one* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *25th* day of *August* 186*4*

Witness: *LD Millett* *Daniel X Robinson*

make

By

Volunteered at *Chatham*

Daniel Robinson

No.

August 25 1864
J. P. Millett
Regiment of *Mass Co*

as Capt

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

13

833.33 Bounty
Ad.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

One Year
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Masachusetts

Sudbury

I, *Daniel Robinson* born in

Exeter

in the State of *R.I.* aged *Twenty five* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twenty fifth* day of *August*, 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of *ONE* YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Daniel Robinson* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever: and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *25th* day of *August*, 186*4*

BEFORE

Wm. Thomas P. Hurlbut

Daniel X Robinson

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. P. Hurlbut

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Daniel Robinson* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations governing the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Hazel* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Thomas P. Hurlbut

RECRUITING OFFICER.

148 09 Chm. Selectmen of Sudbury

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *25th* day of *August*, 186*4*, at *Boston*

Regiment of

Mass Volunteers, on

5th Cal's Cavalry

Wm. H. Mitchell
for duty
W.H.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Daniel Robinson* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of *THREE* YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and *One* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *25* day of *August* 1864

Witness:

D. S. Mullett

Daniel Robinson
rank

No.

Volunteered at *Sanctuary*

Daniel Robinson

By

J. J. McAllister
Regiment of *Michigan*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of

Discharged

1863

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ ; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

One Year
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mapeewett.



Sudbury

I, Daniel Robinson born in Exeter
in the State of Rhode Island aged Twenty One years,
and by occupation a farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty Fifth day of August 1864
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Daniel Robinson
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at
this 25th day of August 1864

BEFORE

me
Wm. P. McMillan Thomas P. Hubbard make
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Daniel Robinson
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Anglo eyes, Blk. hair, Coulard complexion, is 5 feet
8 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Thomas P. Hubbard
Chm. Selectman of Sudbury

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 25th day of August, 1864 at 1300th

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

5th Co. 1st

Cavalry

Wm. P. McMillan
100-100 1/2 lbs
11 1/2

1216

Robinson, Henry
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD. NUMBERS.

1 5372041
2 5373602
3 5373711
4 5373821
5 5373920
6 5374031
7 5374131
8 5374230
9 5374332
10 5372918
11 5374432
12 9092706
13 34509343
14 40731576

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Henry Robinson

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 44 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Charles Co. Md

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 13, 1864.

Where Frederick

By whom G. B. Fennell; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged out of the service
at Fort Sumter on June
21 1865

H. Fennell

R | 5-Car. | Mass.

Henry Robinson

Appears with rank of on

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drift Rendez. Galloupe*

Isld. Boston Harbor Mass. May 17, 1864,

Where born *Charles Co. Md.*

Age *44* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 13, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Dorchester Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 5½ in.*

When mustered in, 186 ..

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 ..

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled \$, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster, 186 ..

Regiment to which assigned *5-Car.*

Remarks: *Credited to the Quota*
of 2 Cong. Dist. Dorches-
ter Norfolk Co.

Book mark :

(356m)

J. H. Thomas
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Island Mass, May 31, 1864.

Where born Charles C. Fish

Age 44 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted May 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Dorchester Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 13, 1864.

Where mustered in Galloups Island Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 2 Long Tail Dorchester Harbor Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(For 2. 17)

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. F. 4

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson
Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19, '861.

Book mark:

A. O. Gilbert

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson
Pw., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186 *4*!

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson
Priv, Co A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged at Fort
Monroe, Va. June 21, 1865
By order of War Dept.

Book mark : _____

(261)

Sallade

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robins on
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. and Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty*
as stable orderly.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Plt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick Ft Monroe*
May 21, 1865

Book mark:

Ballard

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at Ft.
Monroe June 21, 1865 per
order War Dept

Book mark:

Gallade

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gained June 6/64
City Point Va. Recruit
recd from depot
Mar. & Apr. 1865 - On duty stable
orderly.
May to July 1865 - Absent sick at
Fortress Monroe since
May 20/65
Aug. 1865. Lost June 21/65
Ft. Monroe. Disch'd.

Book mark:

(546)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ferry Robinson

Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va June 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date

June 21, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled Jan 1, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 37 ²⁴/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Mustered out by
Order War Dept dated
May 3 1865.

Patient in U S
Gen Hospital Fort
Monroe Va.

Book mark:

Steward

Robinson, Henry

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col. Car

(Philippine Insurrection.)

WAR

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers <u>2</u>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Robinson* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Forty-four* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness

Charles S. Marston

Henry Robinson
Private

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of

18

Volunteered at

Henry Robinson

No.

5 Mad. Cav.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____

the _____
said _____

of _____

is _____

Do CERTIFY, That I am _____

; that the _____

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____

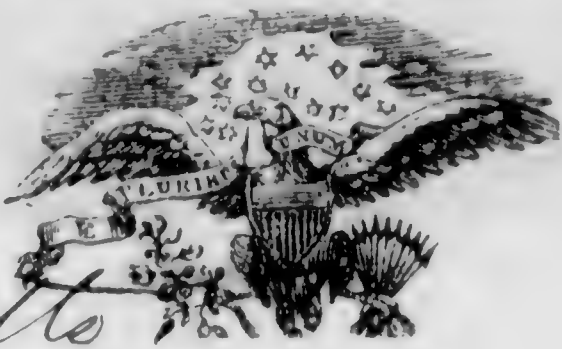
day of _____

Witness:

6483

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts *Dorchester*

I, *Henry Robinson* born in *Charles Co*
in the State of *Maryland* aged *Forty-four* years,
and by occupation a *Seaman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Thirteenth* day of *May* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Henry Robinson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston, Mass.* this *Thirteenth* day of *May* 186*4*,
BEFORE *Geo. H. Quincy* Minister of the Peace. *Henry Robinson*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. Jay Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Robinson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy
Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the day of _____, 186*4*, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____
Regiment of _____
Volunteers, on _____

4th Mass. Cavalry

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Robinson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Forty-four years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston, Mass.

the Thirteenth day of May, 1894

Witness:

Charles S. Norton Henry Robinson
Mark

By

Regiment of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

Volunteered at

18

Robinson Henry

5 Mass. Cav.
No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts.



Dorchester

I, *Henry Robinson* born in *Charles Co*
in the State of *Maryland* aged *forty-four* years,
and by occupation a *Sealer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *thirteenth* day of *May* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Henry Robinson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston, Mass.*
this *thirteenth* day of *May*, 1864.
BEFORE: *Wm. H. Quinn* *Henry Robinson*
Justice of the Peace. *Witness.* *Wm. H. Quinn*
Wm. B. Farnsworth, 1st Lt.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Vaccinated

B. Jay Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Robinson*,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet
five 1/2 inches high.

Wm. B. Farnsworth, 1st Lt.
Fifth Regiment of *Maryland* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the
day of

, 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

6433 6433

1217

Robinson. Henry

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383795	26
2	5383882	27
3	5383970	28
4	538407	29
5	5384171	30
6	5384272	31
7	5384379	32
8	5384482	33
9	5384582	34
10	5384680	35
11	5384772	36
12	9091610	37
13	40731575	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Henry Robinson.

....., Co. *X*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31*..... years; height *5*..... feet *8*..... inches.

Complexion *Black*.....

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black*.....

Where born *Charleston Va.*.....

Occupation *Boatman*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 11th*, 186.....

Where *Boston Wd. 9.*.....

By whom *L. M. Standish*.....; term *3*..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Married. Residence Bridgeport*
Ohio......

H. C. Thomas.

(3529)

Copyist.

12

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

B, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Rendville Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born Charleston Va

Age 31 y'rs; occupation Bratman

When enlisted Mar 11th, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston, Ward 9

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Rendville Mass

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Boston Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Robinson

(356d)

Copyist.

C | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Robinson

B, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from April 1st to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

(11), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Henry Robinson, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

1st

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Henry Robinson*, 186 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Chambers

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Sm't, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. S. Morgan

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Prin., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pennant on

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Robinson

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

B, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 5 Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Robinson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Grand, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Pvt

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detailed at Brazos on

R.R. H. 2, 3rd Brig. S. O. 40.

July 27/65

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

R

| 5 Col'd Cav. |

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Pvt, Co K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - On daily duty fatigue
Sept. 1865 - Absent detailed
on M. R. R. at Brazos
H. S. 2rs. 3 Brig. S. O. #40
July 27 & S. O. 48 Aug. 10/65.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Robinson

Pot, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 29 ¹⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

1218

Robinson. James

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372368
 2 5372331
 3 5384072
 4 5384172
 5 5384273
 6 5384380
 7 5384483
 8 5384583
 9 5384681
 10 5384775
 11 9091651
 12 34506397
 13 40731578
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark:

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James Robinson.

I, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Virginia.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 2^d*, 186*4*.

Where *Lowell.*

By whom *Capt. Thaler*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single Residence Newbern N.C.
Pd. \$100.00. S. Bounty Aug. 2^d 64. due
\$200. Elected \$20. Monthly Bounty
from Mass.*

H. C. Thomas.

R | 5-Cav. | Mass

James Robinson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Aug 2, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 19 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 2, 1864.

Where enlisted Lawell

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dk; hair dk

Complexion dk; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Aug 2, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 200⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned 5-Cav.

Remarks: 7 Dist. Lawell

Middlesex Co. Ward 6

Book mark: _____

(356m)

J. Thomas
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson
Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Aug 3, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 2, 1864.

Where enlisted Lowell

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Aug 2, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited 7 Dist. Lowell,

Middlesex Co. Ward 6
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(339)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Appears with rank of *Pr* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Salisbury Mass, Aug 7, 186*4*.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug 2*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Lowell Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Aug 2*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *7 Cav Dist. Lowell*
Wd 6. Middlebury Co

Book mark:

Donnelly

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Sgt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. H. H.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 5 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Robinson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 5 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Robinson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Robinson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Robinson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmundson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Pvt

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Gain Aug. 12th Pl
Looked at Recruit recd.
from depot

Aug. 1864 - On daily duty
fatigue

Book mark:

(546)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Pot, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 54 ³⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 200 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lalligan

(361)

Copyist.

Robinson, James
 _____, Co. _____, Reg't *Mass 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Robinson, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____

the 22 day of August, 1862

Witness:

C. Thumey

James Robinson
mark

No. _____
Private Robinson
Mustered at Sancti
August 2nd, 1862
By Capt. J. J. J.
5 Regiment of Massachusetts
_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____, 18____
\$100 Bounty Paid
100

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

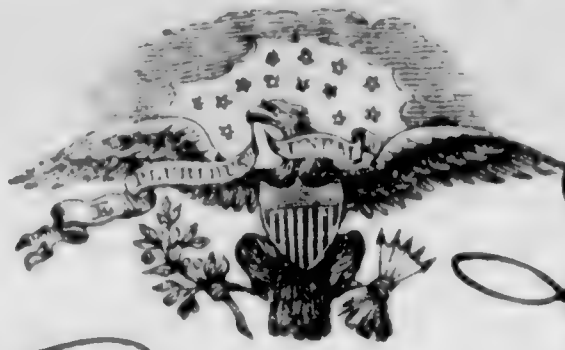
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Middlesex Co. 7th Dist
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Mass

Lowell Ward Six

I, James Robinson born in Virginia
in the State of Virginia, aged thirteen years,
and by occupation a laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this second day of August, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I James Robinson do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, (at

this

2^d

day of

August

1864

BEFORE

O. M. Smith

Capt 11th Infy

James Robinson
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. S. Maitland
1st Ba.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer James Robinson
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five
feet two inches high.

Capt

J. A. Hallen

Regiment of Mass Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Mass Regiment of Mass Volunteers, on the 2^d day of August, 1864 at Lowell
O. M. Smith
Capt 11th Infy
W. C. J.

NOTE 1 This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments--enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases--one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.--An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Wm. W. Robinson
Adj. Gen.

APRIL 1895. This paper was
filed in the Enrollment Office, D. C.

1000 Bounty
1895

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

James Robinson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ~~Army~~ of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
I declare, That I am *Twenty-two* years and *00* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *2d* day of *August* 18*86*

Witness:

Wm. W. Robinson
James Robinson

No.

Volunteered at

James Robinson
Volunteered at

By

Wm. W. Robinson
By Wm. W. Robinson
5th Regiment of Iowa Cavalry

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

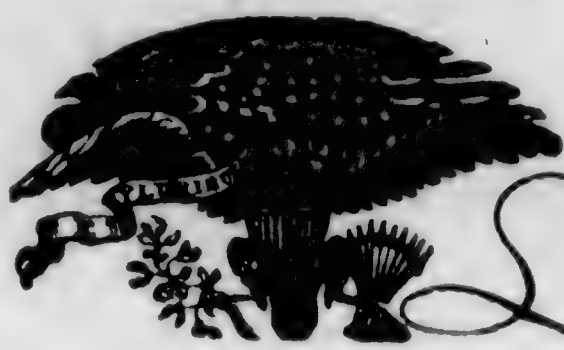
Witness:

Middlesex Co 7th Dist
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

City
TOWN OF

Mass



Lowell Words Six

I, *James Robinson* born in *Virginia*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Nineteen* years,

and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Second* day of *August* 186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Robinson* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at
this *2d* day of *August* 186*4*

BEFORE

D. M. [Signature]
Capt 11th Ind

his
James Robinson
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. [Signature]
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Robinson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Capt 2 *Regiment of Mass. Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *2d* day of *August*, 186*4*, at

1st
Regiment of
Mass

Volunteers, on

1219

Robinson. James

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Purcell

Purcell

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5386666

2 5386865

3 9091415

4 40731577

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James Robinson.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When, 186 ..

Where

By whom; term y'rs.

Remarks: *No Descriptive List Received.*

Recruit joined Co. May 21st 1865.

Discharged May 31st 1865. Light House Point
Va.

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted from
Light House Point, Va.,
May 31, '65.
Recruit from depot.
Joined Co. May 2nd '65.

(date of enr. & name not shown in
roll of Co.)

Book mark:

L. G. Williams

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Priv

, Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

May 1865 - Gain Recruit from
Depot joined Co. May 21/65
Lt. House Pt

June 1865 - Loss May 31 " Deserted
from Light House Point
Va.

Book mark:

(546)

L. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Robinson

Pr, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Deserted from Camp
Light House Point
Va. May 31st 1865
No Descriptive List
received.*

Book mark: _____

(861)

Hodges

Copyist.

1220

Jerry

Robinson. Jeremiah

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5372697
- 2 5377221
- 3 5377328
- 4 5377430
- 5 5377532
- 6 5377637
- 7 5377739
- 8 5377833
- 9 5377919
- 10 5378015
- 11 9092333
- 12 40731567
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

R | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Jerry Robinson

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*, hair *Blk*

Where born *Richmond Co Va.*

Occupation *Lab. on*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Washington Camp D.C.*

By whom _____; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged for*

discharge

R. 5 Cold' bar | ^{Mass}~~N.Y.~~

Jeremiah Robinson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes

forwarded

for the 5 ^{Mass}Reg't ~~N.Y.~~ Cavalry. Roll dated
Washington, D.C. June 8, 1864.

Where born Clarke, Virginia

Age 35 years; occupation Labourer

Drafted and mustered in:

When June 8, 1864.

Where Washington

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft 10 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Accepted as Substitute for
William Creston Fall River Mass.

Book mark:

Fassett

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levy Robinson
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerry Robinson

R, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Enlistment papers
not rec'd

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerry Roberson

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 17 Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Alenchant

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerry Roberson

Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No enlistment papers

Book mark:

J. Alenchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerry Roberson

Pl

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

V. Meland

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerry Roberson

P.

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & Apls, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st Ind. Apls
bounty

Book mark:

J. J. Merchand

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jenniah Benson

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Benson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geny Robinson

12th, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Horse

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J. Roberson

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows;

June 1864 - Gain June 19/64 Point
of Rocks Recruit recd.
from Depot

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Jerry Robinson

Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

never paid

....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *26* ^{*60*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*60*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* ^{*60*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*Total money value of
warranty charged \$11.60*

Book mark : *18104174*

1221
Robinson. Okus

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Pirate.

Pirate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384890	26
2	5384974	27
3	5385058	28
4	5385159	29
5	5385266	30
6	5385368	31
7	5385470	32
8	5385569	33
9	5385667	34
10	5385759	35
11	5385853	36
12	9091522	37
13	40731572	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

O Rue Robinson.

....., Co. *L*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *6* feet *1 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Madison Co. Ill.*

Occupation *Carpenter*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 2nd, 1864*.

Where *Newton*.

By whom *A. F. Mallory*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibbin. Free Apr. 19/61.*

H. C. Thomas.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oliver Robinson

Priv., Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born *Madison, Co., Ill.*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *carpenter*

When enlisted *Apl. 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *6* ft. *1 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Cong. Dist. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Otus Robinson
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oaks Robinson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Okus Robinson

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oakes Robinson

Rob, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Otho Robinson

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 26 S. for

Ord. Stores

20 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Otus Robinson

Pat, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Dis. 1st installment
U.S. bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Otho Robinson

Lat, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Sept, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See Discharge

of U.S. Cavalry \$ 25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHannel

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Olus Robinson

Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due 1st installment
U.S. bounty \$25. Paid
before April 19 61*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

12 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Benjamin
Chas, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Discharged
on 12th July 27
for 2860
from Regt 14/11*

Book mark:

R

| 5 Col'd Cav. |

Mass.

Robinson

Pvt, Co L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept. 1865 - Absent at
Cav. Brig. Hd. 2nd. by
S.O. 41 Cav. Brig. Hd. 2nd.
July 28/65.

Book mark : _____

(546)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

12

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Chas. Robinson

Det., Co. *S.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Charlestown, *Oct 31*, 186⁵.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186⁵.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186⁴.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *23*^{*00*}100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*00*}100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *11*^{*00*}100

Remarks: *See above*

Book mark:

1222

Robinson. Robert

Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372609
2 5372631
3 5372463
4 5372139
5 5372103
6 9436179

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

A | 5th Cav. | Mass.
Robert Robinson
_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black.; hair Black.

Where born Jacksonville, Fla.

Occupation Waiter.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 29, 1864.

Where Boston.

By whom Capt. Williams; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered to service
at Barre, Oct 29/64.

Thammi.

R

5. Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Robinson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Oct 20, 1864.

Where born *Jacksonville Fla.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Oct. 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Town of Whately*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Robinson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass., 1864.

Where born *Jacksonville Fla*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Oct 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Whately Mass.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Not borne in rolls of Regt.

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

* Robert Robinson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Register
Galloups Island, B. H. Mass, Nov. 12, 1864.

Where born *Jacksonville Fla*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Oct 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ~~100~~; due \$ *200* ~~100~~

Where credited *Whately Franklin Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Detained at this Post*

* *Entire entry cancelled except Remarks*

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

* Robert Robinson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloup Island B H Mass Dec 19, 1864.

Where born *Jacksonville Fla*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Oct 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ~~100~~; due \$ *200* ~~100~~

Where credited *Wheather & Franklin Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Detained at this Post.*

* *Entire entry cancelled except Remarks*

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

*R***5 Col'd Cav.****Mass.***Robert Robinson*Appears with rank of *Private* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B.H. Mass, Jan 3, 1865.*Where born *Jacksonville Fla*Age *25* yrs; occupation *waiter*When enlisted *Oct. 20*, 1864.Where enlisted *Boston Mass*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *black*; hair *black*Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*When mustered in *Oct. 20*, 1864.Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100Where credited *Whately Franklin Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

Robinson, Robert

_____, Co. _____,

Reg't _____

5 *Mass Co*

7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Robberson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty five years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston Mass

the

20th

day of

October 1864

Witness:

E. C. Brown

Robert Robberson
Mark

No. _____

Robert Robberson

Volunteered at Boston Mass

Oct 20 1864,

By Capt John Brown

2nd Regiment Mass

3rd Mass

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

1st Cavalry Dist
N. Y.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the

of

; that the

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



City of Boston
TOWN OF

Wately Franklin Co
Hinth District

I, Robert Robinson born in Jacksonville
in the State of Florida aged twenty five years,
and by occupation a Waiter Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty fifth day of October 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Robert Robinson do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston
this 20th day of October 1864, } Robert Robinson
BEFORE Capt & Co Marshal } his
3rd Mof } Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Dr. G. H. Smith
Surgeon Major of Enrolled
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five feet
five inches high.

W. L. Barr Regiment of Volunteers,
Capt & Co Marshal RECRUITING OFFICER.
3rd Mof Special Order
936.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 20th day of October, 1864, at Boston

5th Regiment of

Mass

Volunteers, or

He is a
waiter
at the
Hotel
at
Boston
Mass

He is a
waiter
at the
Hotel
at
Boston
Mass

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & E. B.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Robert Robinson* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty five* years and *months*
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*
the *20* day of *October 1864*

Witness:

E. C. Brown

Robert X Robinson
Mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *Capt J. B. Brown*
Jr. Regiment of *Massachusetts*

Volunteered at *Boston Mass*

Oct 20th 1864

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ of _____
the _____ is _____
said _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



City of Boston
TOWN OF

Wally Franklin Co
~~North District~~

I, *Robert Robinson* born in *Jacksonville*
in the State of *Florida* aged *twenty five* years,
and by occupation a *Waiter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twentieth* day of *October* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Robinson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass* his
this *20th* day of *October* 1864, *Robert Robinson*
BEFORE *J. W. de B...* Mark

Capt Wm. Marshall
3 Dist Mass
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. Marshall

Surgeon Board of Enlistment

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *five* feet
five 1/2 inches high.

J. W. de B...

J. W. de B... Regiment of
Capt Wm. Marshall Volunteers,
3 Dist RECRUITING OFFICER.
St. Gt.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

13842

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *6th Cavalry Regiment of*
the *20th* day of *October*, 1864, at *Boston Mass*
Jacksonville Fla
Wally Franklin Co
North District
g Dist Mass
Capt J. W. de B...
3 Dist Mass
Volunteers, on

1223

Robinson. Robert H

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Robinson Robert H	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1224

Rodes. Wesley

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1225

Rodgers. George A

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

2^d Lieut

2^d Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Rodgers, William H
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376949	26
2	5377037	27
3	5377121	28
4	5377251	29
5	5378062	30
6	9042031	31
7	40731586	32
8	40731588	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William H. Boger

....., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Pictou on Chas.

Occupation Barber

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 15, 186

Where Charleston

By whom H. L. Sautz term 5 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from
Washington May 13 64

Mass.

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Rogers

priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Acting Serg't Major*

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Rogers

Dr

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Feb & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Acting Sergeant Major

Book mark:

(358)

James

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

William H. Rogers.

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(358)

James
Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm H Rogers

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. 1864 On duty actg. Sgt. Major

Book mark:

(546)

J A Johnson

Copyist.

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Rogers

Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May & July 1864 - Absent without
leave from May 11/64.*

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H Rogers

Det, Co. *Q*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Texas Oct-31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

*Deserted from Co. at
Washington D.C. May 13, 1864*

Book mark: _____

(861)

House

Copyist.

1227

Rodgers. Zacharias

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376948	26
2	5377038	27
3	5377069	28
4	5377155	29
5	5377264	30
6	5377365	31
7	5377465	32
8	5377568	33
9	5377670	34
10	5377835	35
11	5377945	36
12	5372916	37
13	5378047	38
14	9092330	39
15	40731589	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Zachariah Rogers

Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Newbern N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 16*, 186

Where *Dennis*

By whom *A. Small*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out of service*

at Norfolk Va. June 17 65,

under G.O. 47.

Mustered in Co. D. Jan 29 64.

By Lt M. Tibbin Readville,

Mass.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Zacharias Rodgers.

Dr

Co.

D

5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, July 29, 1864.

Where born Newbern North Carolina

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Dennis

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes BLK; hair BLK

Complexion BLK; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in July 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 1st Barnstable

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Jarvis

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Zachariah Rogers.

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Sacharian Rogers

Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186⁴.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dismissed from private by
Genl Orders Dated Apr 29. to date
from Apr 1, 1864.*

Book mark:

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Rogers

Capt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *promoted by G.O. Dated Apr. 29*
to date from Apr 1/64.

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Zechariah Rogers

4 Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sgt.
dated Apr 22nd to date from
Apr. 1. 64

Book mark:

S. Merchant

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isachariah Rogers

S Corp., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted J.D.A. to
153 dated Sept 9th to date
from Sept 1st 64

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaiah Rogers

Adj't, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dr M. Allen for Housack,
Lentee, 75

Book mark:

A. Albrecht

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Recheial Rogers

7 Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Installt
MA, Bounty

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Bachman Rogers

7 Sept, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mary Opl, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Inst.
Up, Bound,

Book mark:

J. M. Mearns

(358)

Copyist.

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Sacariah Rogers

Oct, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free before April 19, 1861
Due 1. 2. 3. - 5 - small Security
Sworn to Hupt. May 20/65

Book mark:

(358)

House

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

¹²
Zachariah Rogers

Cvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and August, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

mustered out of service June
17/65 under S. C. 77
War Dept. A. G. C. order
May 13/65

Book mark:

(358)

House

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Zachariah Rogers^x

Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Priv

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1865. Went sick in

Hospl. at Petersburg

July 1865. June 10. Clarksville, Tex.

Reduced from Sgt. to date

June 10/65 (Priv.)

Went sick in Hospl.

at Petersburg Va. June 12

Aug. 1865. Loss June 17/65

Fortress Monroe Must'd. out
of service under G.O. 77.

Name appears also as J. A. Rogers

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

12 | 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick R. Raper
Supt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk Va June 17, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 17*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31*, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *Since Settlement 52* 27 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100 due \$ *all* 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*
Walford U.S. Gen Hospital
Portsmouth Va by order
of the War Dept dated
May 3, 1865.

Book mark:

Returned

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Zachariah Rogers
Prst, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Muster out of service*

of the U.S. at Norfolk Va

June 17/65 under G.O. 77

Book mark : _____

House

(361)

Copyist.

1228

Rodman. Joshua

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375739	26
2	5375827	27
3	5375906	28
4	5376011	29
5	5376118	30
6	5376239	31
7	5376867	32
8	9092438	33
9	40731579	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Joshua Rodman

....., Co. *C*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet - $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Tolland, Mass*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 28* , 186*3* .

Where *Ohio*

By whom *A. B. Britton, com* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C
June 29, 1864 at Readville Mass
by Lieut. Wm. K. Kibbin*

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born Tolland, Mass.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Dec. 28, 1863.

Where enlisted Otis

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 11 1/2 in.

When mustered in Jan. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 10th Dist. Berkshire

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

(356d)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

(358)

Copyist.

82

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman.

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present for one
time of enlistment.

Book mark:

Sitter.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitler.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman

Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E H Brown

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman

Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Point Lookout
Md. Sept. 10/64
Free on or before April 19/61

Book mark:

E. F. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows;

Sept. 1864 - Loss Sept. 10 / 64
Point Lookout Md
Died of disease

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Rodman

Pvt

Co. C

, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Feb 29, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died Sept 10-64 at Point
Lookout in Hospital
of Dysentery

Book mark: 134. 219. H B. V

Abbott

Polman, Joshua

P. Co. Co.

5

Mass. C. Cav.

Reg't

1
Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept 28th 1864.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

✓

HH

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private James Rodman,
Fifth Reg't of Mass. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Sept 10 " 1864.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

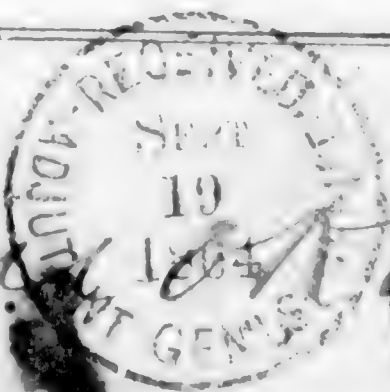
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



[Handwritten signature]

I certify, on honor, that John H. Adams, a Private of
Captain H. B. Welch Company (C) of the Fifth Regiment of Connecticut
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Stoughton, State
of Massachusetts, aged 25 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Fair complexion,
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Stoughton, Mass., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Stoughton, Mass., on the 29th day
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in various places to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Went from Springfield
in Regt Hospital, Print Lookout, Maryland, Sept. 10th, 1864.

The said John H. Adams was last paid by Paymaster
Merriam to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time ^{of enlistment Dec. 28th, 1863,} to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to forty-one $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of his enlistment, Dec. 28th,
1863, ~~when his clothing account was last settled.~~ He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, _____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.

No effects. (Accepted by the No effects of value.)
Given in Duplicate, at Print Lookout, Maryland, this 10th day
of September, 1864.

James Adams

Richd. Henry Cook

Commanding Company.

1229

Rogers. Albert M

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374526
2 5374550
3 5374635
4 5374722
5 5374906
6 5375014
7 5375122
8 5375244
9 5375649
10 9092586
11 40731580

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers

Co. E

5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Brown

Eyes

Brown

hair

Black

Where born

Westbury, N. York

Occupation

Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Dec 26

1863

Where

Westbury, N. York

By whom

J. H. Haffner

term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Discharged Jan 13/65 per

order Maj Gen. Ruger for

disability

M. A. C. C. C.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers

B., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass., July 27, 1864.

Where born *Austerlitz New York.*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 26.*, 1863.

Where enlisted *West. Stockbridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Black.*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Rockshire*

Book mark: _____

Stauberg

(356d)

Copyist.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Albert M. Rogers

Sergeant, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 27, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Sergt.
Jan: 7/64 per Col's Regtl
Order No 10

Book mark:

(358)

Finley

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Albert M. Rogers

Vergh, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert. H. Rogers

Sergeant, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. H. Rogers

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Supt.

Jan. 7. 64. Reduced to the ranks Aug. 25. 64.

Book mark:

A. W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers,
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown,

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers,
Privt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Reg. Hosp.*
Due U.S. for Camp & Gar.
Equipage \$ 1.15

Book mark:

W. W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged &
Final Statements
given Jan'y. 13/65
for disability.

Book mark:

(358)

W. Brown

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Albert M. Rogers
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 Loss Jan. 14 Point
Lookout. Disch'd
& final statement given
on surgeon certificate of
disability

Book mark:

(546)

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert M. Rogers

Pos, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 21, 1863.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Jan. 13/65

per Order & Auger
St Lookout, for Disability

x x x x x x x x x x

Book mark: C. D. - P. M. & 4874. May 26/66

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

Rogers, Albert M.

P, Co. B., 5 Mass. C. Cav.
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier: the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 4th 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Abner M. Rogers

a Private Co. "B" Regt.

Fifth Reg't of Mass. Cav.

December 28th 1864

Approved and respectfully forwarded

Col. Leming 5th Mass. Cav.

Office of Surgeon in Chief
Point Lookout Md Dec. 29. '64

Approved

A. J. Hays
Surgeon U.S.A.
Surgeon in Chief
St. Mary's Dist.

Received (A. G. Office) , 1865

Recd 14.2.11.12 July 3rd 1865
Recd 16.2.11.12
Recd 14.2.11.12
Enrolled 6.11.12

E. B. - 100 118

Headquarters St. Mary's District,

Point Lookout, Md., 30th Dec. 1864

Respectfully forwarded,

W. J. Farnes

Brigadier General

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,
22d Army Corps

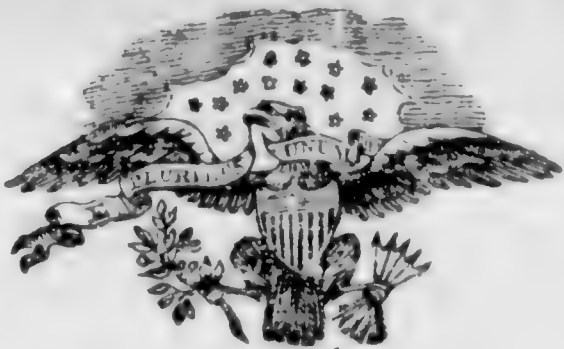
Washington, D. C. Aug 3rd 1865

Respectfully referred to Surgeon R. O. ABBOTT,
Medical Director.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL AUGER.

Ass't Adj't. General.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
CERTIFICATE
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Albert M. Rogers Private of Captain Emory's
Co Company, (B) of the 4th Regiment of United States
Infantry was enlisted by W. H. Kniffin of
the 1st Regiment of Massachusetts at Stockbridge Mass
on the 26th day of December 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born
in Uxbridge in the State of Massachusetts is 44
years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, Brown complexion, Brown eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* The soldier has
been sick since June 1864 from disease
of the lungs and is now blind.
His disability is total and permanent.

STATION: Point Lookout Md
DATE: December 11th 1864

Wm C. Emory
Capt 5th Mass Cav
Commanding Company. B

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Albert M. Rogers Private of
Captain Co. C. Emory's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of Chronic Syphilis with dropsy and a chronic
pneumonic affection (probably adhesions) of left lung
To the best of my knowledge and belief this disability existed
prior to enlistment - but has become more fully developed since

F. G. Parker
Capt - Surgeon.

BY COMMAND OF
TO BE DISCHARGED
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
22d ARMY CORPS
MAJ. GENL C. C. AUSTIN
A. A. G.

Wintecott day of January 1865, at Stockbridge Mass
Lookout Mass
N. S. Russell
Col 5th Mass Cav
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at Stockbridge County Worcester State Mass.

See Note 1 on the back of this. †See Note 2 on the back of this.

[A. G. O. No. 100 & 101 - First.] (DUPLICATES.)

1230

Rogers. George A

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

2^d Lieut

2^d Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371943	26	
2	5381652	27	
3	5381739	28	
4	5381823	29	
5	5381929	30	
6	5382133	31	
7	5382618	32	
8	9436251	33	
9	40731582	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R. 1st Car. Mass.
George A. Rogers,
1st, Co. 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Car.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Lieutenant.*

Date of appointment *Feb. 8*, 1864.

Remarks: *Mustered in ser-*
vice Feb. 25/64.

Tharver

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Rogers,

2^d Lt., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 35 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston, Mass., Feb. 25, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb. 25, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Feb. 8, 1864.

Where

Boston.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Mustered into the U.S. Service
as 2^d Lt. in accordance with Genl.
Order No. 75, dated Aug. Washington
D.C. July 8, 1862, to aid in the organi-
zation of the Regiment.

Book mark:

P. Pool,

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H Rogers

Adj., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Joined by assignment
Feb. 25 64. Mustered
into U.S. Service per G.
O. No 75.*

Book mark:

J M Wall

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A Rogers,

2nd Lt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: absent, sick at
Hosp't of 3rd Div. 18th
A.C. since June 27/64

Book mark:

J. M. Wall

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Rogers.

2^d Lt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864 ✓

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent, Sick,
Since Aug. 1st at
Camp Miscellany
Washington.

Book mark:

J. W. Wall

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A Rogers

2nd ~~Reg't~~ Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service
as A. A. G. Camp Mis-
cellany, Washington, D. C.
per SB 236 Hdquarters, Cav.
Division, Dept of Washington,
Camp Stoneman, D. C., Sept.
15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A Rogers

2nd Lieut Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Is charged to
~~Vol Res Corps~~ per S.O.
No. 425, dated, W.D. A.G.O.
Washington, Dec 1st, to date, Nov.
17.

* to shown on roll

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Rogers

2 Lt., Co. H 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Present
June 1864 - Absent sick at Hospl.
of 3 Div. 18 A.C. since June 27
July 1864 - Absent sick in Hospl. of
3 Div. 10 A.C. since July 27 / 64.
Aug 1864 - Absent at Camp Miscellany
Washington since Aug. 1 / 64.
Sept. 1864 - Absent sick on leave since
Aug. 19 / 64 now at Camp
Miscellany Wash. D.C. A.A.A.
Genl. 1st Div. Cav. Corps Dismounted
Oct. & Nov. 1864 - Absent detached
service as A.A.W.G. Camp
Miscellany Washington per Sp.
O. No. 236 Dated 1st Div. Cav. Div.
Dept Washington, Camp Stoneman
D.C. Sept. 15 / 64.
Dec. 1864 - Disch'd by reason of having
accepted appointment in Vet Res.
Corps. per S.O. No. 425 W.D.
A.S.O. Washington Nov. 17 / 64.

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Rogers

2d Lt., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged per A.O. 420
Hdq. G.O., Washington, D.C. Dec. 1st
15 date Nov. 17th 1864

Book mark :

George A. Rogers

(361)

Copyist.

Rogers, George Alleyne
2^d Lt., Co. _____, 5th Reg^t *Mass. C. Cav.*

14 ~~18~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates /
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists /
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>9</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No 223

Commonwealth of Mass.
Head Quarters,
Boston, Feb 23 1864.

Mustin in of George A Rogers
2nd Lt 5th Mass Cav.

Am Schouler
Adj. Genl.

Special Order No 223.

Requests Muster-in of.
George A Rogers as 2nd Lieut
5th Regt. Mass. Cavalry.

May, 1896. This paper was originally
filed with the records of the
tendent of Voluntary Militia Service
of Mass., in the War of 1861-65.



COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS,

Head Quarters

BOSTON, February 23 1864.

SPECIAL ORDER

No 223.

George A. Rogers having been commissioned Second Lieut in the 5th Regt Cavalry Mass Vols, under date of February 8, 1864 and in accordance with General Orders No 75 War Department, series of 1862, Major Clarke U.S.A. Chief Mustering and Disbursing Officer for Massachusetts, will please muster him into the service of the United States.

By order of the Commander in Chief

Mustervoller

Adjutant

Rev 25 7864
H. S. Mather

Name of Hospital, *Tol Officers*
Name of Patient, *Geo A Rodgers*
Disease or Injury, *Saber wounds*
Result, _____
Date of Transmission, _____

REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF
PATIENT, &c.

Discharged

DIET.

TREATMENT.

Saber wounds

DATE.

24

Officer Genl. Hospital
Dept. of Va & N. Co.
July 12th. 1864.

Geo. Bayles Asst. Surgeon U. S. Army!

Certificate of disability in the case of
2nd Lieut. Geo. A. Rogers, 5th Regt.
Mass. Cavalry

Officers General Hospital
Dept of Va. & D.C.
July 12th 1864

O. Major

I have the honor to apply for a leave
of Absence for twenty (20) days to visit my home
on the grounds set forth in the accompanying
Certificate

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Geo R Rogers

2nd Lieut Geo R. Rogers 5th Mass Cav.

Major N. S. Davis
Asst. Surg. Genl
Dept of Va. & D.C.

Officers Gen Hospital
Dep't of Va & N. H. 1864
July 12th 1864

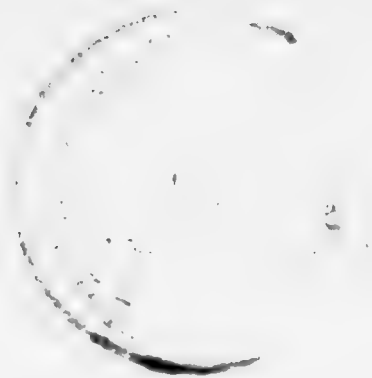
L. 3 ✓

2nd Lieut G. A. Rogers 5th Mass Cavalry

Application for leave of absence for
thirty (30) days

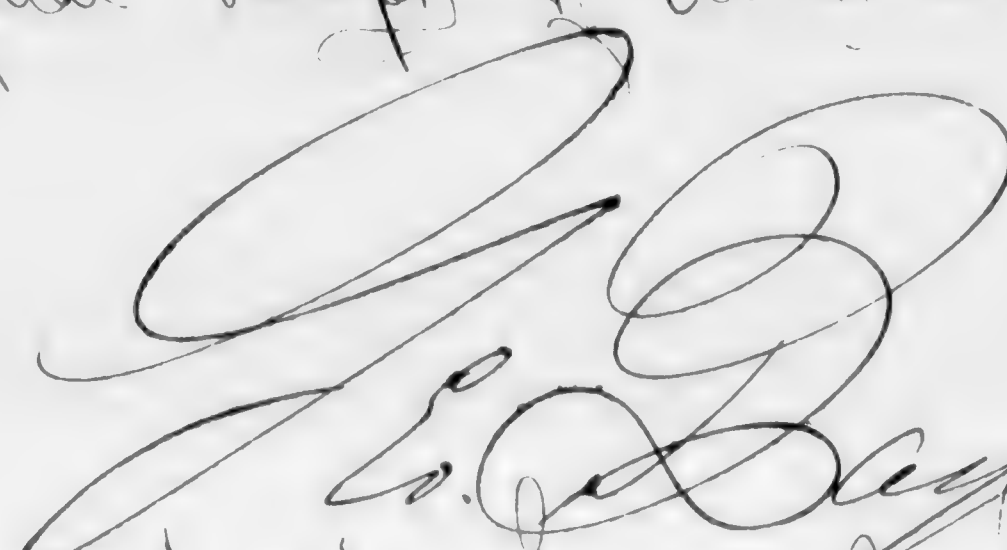
G. A. Rogers

Lieut. 5th Mass. Cav.



2nd Lieut George A. Rogers of the 5th Regt Mass Cavalry having applied for a certificate of disability for leave of absence. I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this Officer and find that he is wounded by one shot in the head and although a leave of absence is not necessary in order to preserve life or to prevent permanent disability I declare my belief that he will not be fit for duty in a less period than twenty (20) days.

Dated at Officers Gen Hospital Dep't of Va & N.C. this
12th day of July 1864


E. C. Bayles.
Acting Surg Genl.

Officers Genl. Hospital
Dept. of Va & N. Ca.
July 12th. 1864.

Geo. Bayles Asst. Surgeon U. S. Army.

Certificate of disability in the case of
2nd Lieut. Geo. A. Rogers, 5th Regt.
Mass. Cavalry.

MM

Memorandum

Officer examined; registered; &c. &c.

Name. Geo. A. Rodger

Rank. 2nd Lt. Co. 1st Reg't. 5th Mass

Reported and by Under order to proceed
whose order. Salisbury, Stoughton, Mass. Sept
Washington July 25, 64

Reg's. No. . Remarks.

Nature of
Disability

When and Where
received.

Facial neuralgia
debility = Nervous
prostration from
Salisbury wounds received
Brandy Station 11
Oct 1863,

Will probably recover in 10 days.

Wm. A. Antisell

Surgeon U. S. Vols,
Executive Officer.

Meyers restaurant
H. J. Ammer
near depot.

Extract II

Special Orders No. 17
from Hd Qrs Harpers Ferry

Sept 2nd 1864

Sept 2nd 1864,

For Sir. G. A. Rogers 5th
mass. Cav. to proceed to Ge-
nouns Camp with the men
under his charge.

Headquarters Military District of Harper's Ferry,

Harper's Ferry, Va. Sep 7th 2nd 1864

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No 17 }

EXTRACT.

2nd Lieut J. A. Rogers. 5th Mass. Cav. will proceed
to Remount Camp. Pleasant Valley. with the men under
his charge. and turn them over to the Comdg. Officer of
that Camp. Proper receipts will be taken for the
men transferred

By Order of Brig. Gen. Stevenson,

W. W. Pilcher
Lt Col

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, September 7th 1864.

Special Orders, }

No. 297 }

Extract.

119. The following officers (published^x officially August 15th 1864.) having failed to appear^x before the Military Commission, instituted by Special Order, No. 53 series, of 1863 from the War Department, within the prescribed time. It is ordered that they be dismissed the service of the United States to date August 15th 1864 for the causes set opposite their respective names.

Without leave.

2^d Lieutenant E. A. Rodger, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry.

By order of the Secretary of War:

(Signed) E. D. Townsend.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Official

A. M. Williams

Asst Adj. General

Major General

Filed, Sept. 13/64
15th

2nd Lt. A. Rogers.
5th Mass. Cav.

My Beloved
Helen

I am so glad
to hear of your
well being

I am out
12/5

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 303. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, September 13th, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

39. So much of Special Orders, No. 297, September 7th, 1864, from this Office, as relates to 2d Lieutenant *George A. Rogers*, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry, is hereby revoked, (he having been officially published for absence without leave, on an erroneous report from his Commanding Officers,) and he is restored to his command, as of the date of dismissal, provided the vacancy has not been filled, evidence of which must be obtained from the Governor.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted. Sent. 13/14/64
W. F. S.

War Dept.
adjt. Genl's office,
Washington, Sept. 13/64

E. D. Townsend,
ajut. adjt. Genl.

Special order 303, paragraph
39, restoring to the service, 2^d
Lieut. G. A. Rodgers, 51st Mass.
Vols. Cav

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 303. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, September 13th, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

39. So much of Special Orders, No. 297, September 7th, 1864, from this Office, as relates to 2d Lieutenant *George A. Rogers*, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry, is hereby revoked, (he having been officially published for absence without leave, on an erroneous report from his Commanding Officers,) and he is restored to his command, as of the date of dismissal, provided the vacancy has not been filled, evidence of which must be obtained from the Governor.

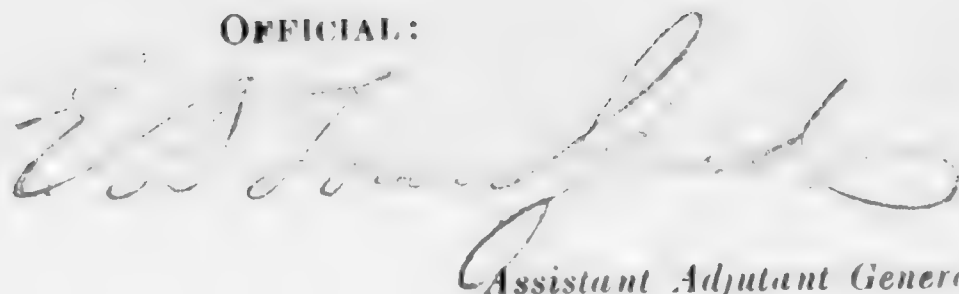
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:



Assistant Adjutant General.

The following officers published in the 1864 Register
before the Mil. Com. and were by Lt. Col. J. H. S. within the prescribed
time of publication the same to be 15, 1864, for absence without leave, S. O. 297
Sept. 7, 1864, — Somewhat, S. O. 297, relative to Lt. Regan's conduct, for
having been officially published for absence without leave on a common report
his family left, and he is restored to his command on 22 of the 1st of October 1864
and the same is not filed, 203 118, 297, 1864

No muster in of George A. Rogers as an Officer of Colored Troops
on file in this Office. On Regimental Return of 5th Regt Mass. Col'd
Col'd, for the month of May 1864 - he is listed as 2d Lieut. of Comp'y
"H" and reported, present for duty. On Return for Oct. 1864. -
"A. A. A. Genl Camp Mussallang, Dept of Washington D.C. S. O. No 236.
Sept. 15. 1864."
W.A.

Page 10 Geo A
2' Lk 5 Mar @
Cald.

60
E

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 425. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, December 1st, 1864.

(*Extract.*)

* * * * *

24. 2d Lieutenant *George Alleyn Rogers*, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry,
(Colored) having accepted an appointment in the Veteran Reserve
Corps, November 18th, 1864, is hereby honorably discharged the service
of the United States, to date November 17th, 1864.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Colored

Geo A Rogers

Thomas Car

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 425. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, December 1st, 1864.
(Extract.)

* * * * *
24. 2d Lieutenant *George Alleyn Rogers*, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry,
(Colored) having accepted an appointment in the Veteran Reserve
Corps, November 18th, 1864, is hereby honorably discharged the service
of the United States, to date November 17th, 1864.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Filed

Geo A Rogers

3 Mass Car

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 425. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, December 1st, 1864.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

24. 2d Lieutenant *George Alleyn Rogers*, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry,
(Colored) having accepted an appointment in the Veteran Reserve
Corps, November 18th, 1864, is hereby honorably discharged the service
of the United States, to date November 17th, 1864.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

M. L. *D. L.*

11/236. 1st
R. H. H. (V.S.) 1864

B. 24. CORPS. 1864,

Camp Stoneman,
Nov. 18, 1864.

Geo. Allyn Rogers,
2^d Lt. 5th Mass. Cav.

Tenders resignation,
to accept 2^d
Lt'cy V. R.C.

Veto Sp. 425 of Dec
1st for from a g. office,

Rec'd back. a g. office
Signed
W. O. (C. O.) 11/27/64
Rec'd. A. G. O. Nov. 21, 1864

US War Dept. A. G. Office,
Nov 22^d, 1864.

Respectfully referred
to Colonel W. W. Wier
will assist to Pro-
vost Marshal General,
to know whether this of-
ficer has received and
accepted an appointment
in the Veteran Reserve Corps.
Ordered the Secretary of War.

C. W. Foster

A. A. G. O. 1864

C. D. 11/27/64

War Department
Prov. Mar. Genl. office
Washington D.C. Nov. 30, 1864

Respectfully returned to Major. C. W.
Foster. A. A. G. O. with the information
that this officer was appointed a 2nd
Lieut in the Vet. Res. Corps. Nov. 11, 1864.
and accepted the appointment
Nov. 18th 1864.

W. W. Wier
Colonel & assistant to
Provost Marshal General.

Head. Qrs.

Mis. Detachment
Camp Stoneman
Nov. 18th. 1864

E. D. Townsend

A. Genl. U. S. A.

Sir:

I have the honor
to report for your official infor-
mation, that I forwarded my letter
of acceptance and likewise oath of
office, for the appointment of 2^d
Lt. Vet. Res. Corps and hereby beg
most respectfully to tender my
resignation as 2d. Lt. 5th. Mass. Cav.

I am Sir with much respect
Your most obt. & humble
Servant
Geo. Alleya. Rogers.

1231

Rogers. Henry M

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374527

2 5374553

3 5374638

4 5374727

5 5374829

6 5374931

7 5375040

8 5375146

9 5375251

10 5375353

11 5375455

12 5375552

13 9092587

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Henry M Rogers

Co. *B*

5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *New York City N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *West Stockbridge*

By whom *J. M. Simpson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

J. M. Simpson

F

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M Rogers

B, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Andover Mass., Jan'y 27, 1864.

Where born *New York New York*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec: 23*, 1863.

Where enlisted *West Stockbridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Berkshire*

Book mark: _____

(356d)

Hager

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*
Dec 23 '63 per Col's Reg'l
order No 10

Book mark:

Frederick

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M Rogers

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hayler

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M Rogers

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hyderger

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers,

Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

— Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Capt.
Dec. 23. 63.

Book mark:

A. W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers,
Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Corp'l.
to Sergt. Sept. 18/64.

Free on or before Apr. 19, 1861
Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers,

Sergt-, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from
Corpl. to Sergt. Sept. 18/64
Due U.S. for Camp & Gar.
Equipage \$0.40*

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown
Copyist.

12.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers,

Ser't, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due the Soldier

1st Instmt. U.S. Cavalry.

Due U.S. 71 cents.

Promoted from Corp'l.

Sept. 18/64.

Book mark:

W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers,
Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. M. Brown
Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry M. Rogers
Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers

Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry M. Rogers
Sgt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 23 ⁵⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 275 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Promoted from Corp. to
Sgt. Sept. 18/64.

Book mark :

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

1232

Rogers. James

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372717
2	5377220
3	5377327
4	5377429
5	5377531
6	5377636
7	5377738
8	5377834
9	5377918
10	5378014
11	9092332
12	40731583
13	40731581
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

V 205 P 250-74.

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

James Rogers

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Mississippi

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 5, 186

Where Washington 11th Regt Dist.

By whom ; term 5 y'rs.

Remarks: substituted for

James Rogers

as per

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, N. Y., , 186 .

Where born

Mississippi

Age

22 years; occupation

laborer.

Drafted and mustered in:

When

May 30

, 186

4

Where

Washington.

Period

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft. 7 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Accepted as Substitute for John S. Samrell, Boston, Mass.

Book mark:

McDawie

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Mentioned papers
have received.*

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Pr

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Enlistment papers

not rec'd

Book mark:

J. S. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

him, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Am & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No enlistment papers

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Prm, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for James Lee, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. Merchant

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & Cpl, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st Inst. MS, Boring

Book mark:

S. Merchant

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

House

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached duty building
RR. since August 11
1865. S. O. 48 Hd 20 Cav.
Bing

Book mark:

(358)

House

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

A. Rogers

Part, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gain June 19/64
Point of Rocks. Recruit
recd. from depot

Book mark:

(546)

V. H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J. Rogers

Pvt

Co. D

5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865 - Absent on fatigue
at Brazos, Santiago Aug 28/65
Sept. 1865 - Absent on detached duty
building R.R. S.O. 48.
dated Hd Qrs. Cav. Brig.
Aug. 11/65

Book mark:

(546)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Rogers

Pvt, Co. Q, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

never paid
Last paid to

_____, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 18 26
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 00
100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 00
100

Remarks:

Total money value of advance
charged \$ 11.00

Book mark: V205 P250. 74

(861)

House

Copyist.

Rogers, James
Pr, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass, C, Cav.*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

45-1
No. 41

James Rogers

Enlisted at Washington D.C.

5th Md. Cavalry

As Substitute for

John S. Dammell

On the 30th day of May, 1864.

By

Henry A. Schurz

Capt. & Prov. Marshal D.C.

F. W. Blackford

John D. Kussley

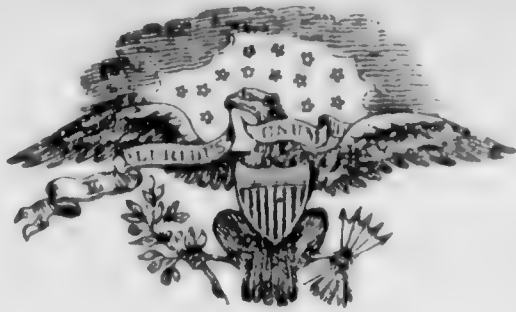
Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Columbia.

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

District
STATE OF



To be credited to the
TOWN OF

Columbia

Boston Mass.

I, *James Rogers* born in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *Twenty two* years, and by occupation a *Culver* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *John S. Darnell*, Esq., of *Boston* *Massachusetts*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Thirtieth* day of *May*, 1864; and having thus agreed with said *John S. Darnell*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Thirtieth* day of *May*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Washington D.C.* this *30th* day of *May*, 1864.

BEFORE

Henry A. Scheetz *James Rogers*
Capt. & Provost Marshal D.C. *Guant*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *John S. Darnell* Enrolled, but not *drafted in Boston Massachusetts*, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *7* inches high.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt. & Provost Marshal D.C.

Francis H. Blackford
Commissioner of Board.

John S. Darnell
Surgeon of Board.

5th Mass Colored Cavalry Regiment

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James Rogers desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty-two years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 30th day of May 1864.

WITNESS:

A. S. Ball

James Rogers
his
mark

123 John H.

Rogers. James M

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382720	26
2	5382805	27
3	5382890	28
4	5382971	29
5	5383091	30
6	5383188	31
7	5383291	32
8	5383396	33
9	5383494	34
10	5383583	35
11	5383680	36
12	9091728	37
12	40731584	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 445845

See also

J. 1011167 and. n. h.

R. P 642 374

S 2163551 P. 1111

S 2931073 P. 1. 111

W. 1111
1111

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James M. Rogers.

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born *Milwaukee Wis.*

Occupation *Horsler.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 4", 186*

Where *Chesterfield.*

By whom *L. Lyman* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born

Millwaukee, Wis.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation

Hostler

When enlisted

Mch 4, 1864.

Where enlisted

Chesterfield

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Black; hair

Black

Complexion

Black; height

5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in

Mch 26, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

100

Where credited

9th Dist. Hampshire

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Residence: Chesterfield

Book mark:

3 298130

(356d)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 26 to Apl 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M Rogers

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *22054*

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

R
James M. Rogers
Cvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

N. H. Thompson
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers,
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
ordnance lost, \$ 0.45-

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for, ord.
lost \$142, to forfeit to
U. S. Treas by sentence
F. O. C. Martial,

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers,
Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$140.⁰⁰
Due U.S. for ord lost. \$142
To forfeit to U.S. \$10.⁰⁰ by
sentence of F. C. Court
martial.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 14th & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th in -
statements U.S. Bounty
\$180.⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John M. Rogers
Priv. Co: I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1 "2 3 4" install-
ments U. S. Bounty 180.⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers

Pratt

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detached service at Brazos

by S.O. 135 Aug 25 for W. on MRR

Book mark:

Holcomb

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Gas. Rogers

Priv

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865 Absent detail at
Brazos I.O. 13.5 Aug. 30/65

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Rogers

Prt Co. J, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 3, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 07 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 3 00 100

Remarks: Mustered out by So. No 29, Hd Qrs
 Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept 16/65
 (based on authority from War Dept dated
 Sept 8/65, directing the muster out of colored
 troops organized in Northern States) their
 services being no longer required. (over)

Book mark: 445845

Holecomb

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383680

1891 *

Transfer & Subsistence furnished to
Boston Mass. Muster out to date

Oct 31/65.

1234
Rogers. Thomas
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383798	26
2	5383885	27
3	5383971	28
4	5384073	29
5	5384173	30
6	5384274	31
7	5384381	32
8	5384484	33
9	5384584	34
10	5384682	35
11	5384776	36
12	9091611	37
13	40731585	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thomas Rogers.

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Halifax N. Scotia.*

Occupation *Sailor.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 7", 186* .

Where *Blackstone.*

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Boston Mass.*

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

12 | 5 Col'd Cav.

| Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Dr, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born *Halifax, N.S.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laird*

When enlisted *Mar 7th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Blackstone*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *April 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *8th Dist Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm

62

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Rogers

12/1, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the month of April 28, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Coytes

Ch, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ac'd for C in*
for

Book mark:

L. L. Cummings

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

1708, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mar 11 for Cavalry*
\$ 0.59

Book mark:

Libanus

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thomas Rogers

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 3 Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Sick in quarters

Book mark:

Samuel D. ...

B | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Rogers

B Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June & July, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Thomas Rogers

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Brin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 5 Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edmondson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Rogers, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmund Rogers

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Pat

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed at Brazos on
R.R. H. 2, 3^d Brig. S. O. 40, July
27/65

Book mark:

(358)

Galligan

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Cvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - On duty Cook
May 1864 - May 8th Readville
Returned to duty
July & Aug. 1865 - Absent det'd
bldg R.R. at Brazos
Jan. R.O. 40 July 27 / 65.

Book mark:

(546)

T. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rogers

Reg't, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 77 ⁴⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁶⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: ~~Absent sick in Gen.~~

~~Hosp't. since Oct. 8, 1865 at~~

~~New Orleans~~

* As shown on Roll.

Book mark: 147.280 L.F.m.

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

1235

Rogers. William H

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

1236

Rogers. William R

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5383792
2 5383879
3 5383916
4 5384001
5 5384174
6 5384275
7 5384382
8 5384485
9 5384585
10 5384683
11 5372917
12 5384777
13 9141612
14 R-28-05-1871
15 30852820
16 30854244
17 33031388
18 40731587
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

B¹¹/₉₂ R-2876.9. C5
1871

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

William R. Rogers.

K, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Cook.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 10, 186*

Where *Weymouth.*

By whom *H. L. Higginson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Boston W. 2, 6.*

Mass. Appointed Sergt. May 16, 1864.

Reduced to ranks Sept. 17, 1864.

H. C. Thomas.

(3859)

Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William R Rogers

Cor, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born

Foraker Pa

Age *29* y'rs; occupation

Cork

When enlisted

April 10th

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Hyacinth

For what period enlisted

2

years.

Eyes

Blue

; hair

Blue

Complexion

Blue

; height

5 ft. *6* in.

When mustered in

April 12

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Readville Mass

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Foraker Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm

7
C | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William C Rogers

Co., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Apr 12th to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R. Rogers
Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted 1st Lt
May 19 64. Wash. & Heav
Capt. Co. 1/20

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William C Rogers

Sgt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 11/2, 30 minutes Sgt

Thurs, 16-1104, 10 2nd Mass

Butchered.

Book mark:

Librarian

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R Rogers

Coin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Jan due as per a/c
until Sept 17/64. Returned
to ranks Hd Qrs 5th Mass
Cav. Co. 157

Book mark:

Edmund W

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R Rogers

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as per acct
until Sept 17 1864. Re-
duced Hd Qu 5th Mass
Cav. No 158

Book mark:

William R Rogers

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R. Rogers

Bris, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Pay due as Sergeant
until Sept 17. 64 Reduced
Ad 2nd 5th Mass Cav. Sp 0
154

Book mark:

Edin on

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R Rogers

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 5 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm R Rogers

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R. Budgett

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

William R. Budgett

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R. Rogers

Pvt

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Absent in Hospt. at
Brazos since July 26/65.*

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 bar

U.S.A.

William R. Rogers

priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. bar.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(843)

Copyist.

R | 5 Cav (old Mass.)

W. R. Rogers
Capt, Co. K, 5th Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks.

Transferred
Sept 19, 1865.

Book mark:

(843) Steward Copyist.

R | 56.6av. | Mass

H. R. Rodgers

Pvt, Co. K, 5th Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out of
Service October 10-1865

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(343)

Copyist.

R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

W. R. Rogers

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug. 1865 - Absent sick
in Hoapl. Brazos since
July 26/65.

Sept. 1865 - Absent sick in Hoapl.
N. Orleans since July 26"

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R. Roper

Prst, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New York City, Feb 9, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Feb 9*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 1864; drawn since \$ *83* ^{*40*}/_{*100*}

Due soldier \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Bounty paid \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*} due \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Mustered out under*
Genl order War Dept. A. G. O.
May 4 1865 Descriptive
which states bounty
paid none Due \$ 300.
True before April 19, 1861.

Book mark: *R 28 Vol 9 C T 1871*

(348)

W. R. Roper

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William R. Rogers

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 10 ²⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Absent sick in Gen.
Hospt since July 26/65 at
New Orleans. No discharge
furnished.

Book mark: A.G.O. Discharged Oct 9/65
(Over)

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5384777

1891

E B $\frac{11}{92}$ R. 28 Vol. 9. C. J. 1871.
M.O.R. on file

R 5 (bnd. Car Mass
William R. Rogers
, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass (bnd) Car

NOTATION.

Book mark: R-28. C. T. 1871

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

C. C. Casey
Copyist.

Rogers, William A

P. Ch., Co. 1, Reg't 1000

34

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

June 12, 1874,

The discharge of *W. C. Rogers*
Private, Co. *A*, 5th Reg't U. S.
Colored *Mass. Inf.*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For _____, 186 _____, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

Mont. Inf., No discharge furnished
Company Descriptive Book.) _____, 186

Company Morning Reports.

_____, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

_____, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

_____, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

_____, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

_____, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

_____, 1865
Regimental Return.

For _____, 186 _____, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

_____, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

_____, 186

By Surgeon General.

(_____), _____, 186

Oct 9, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster Out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thos. M. Spencer

Col. 11/12

Asst. Adj. Gen.

noted

For William R. Rogers
Co. K 5th Mass. Cav.

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *Oct 6* 1865.

I have to report that.....

Private
William A. Brown
Co K 5th Mass

Caroline is this day mustered out of the United States

service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War Department of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

Brevet Major and A. D. C.,

Chief Commissary of Musters.

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

Massachusetts

CASUALTY SHEET

No. ...

W. C. Brothers

Co. of Company *B*

5 Regiment of *Maple*

State Volunteers.

Col.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

W. C. Brothers
Oct. 10/65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *W. R. Rodden*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *B* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *M. O. O.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

W. R. Rodden

1237

Rogers. Wilson

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372089
 2 5372664
 3 5379630
 4 5379729
 5 5379833
 6 5379933
 7 5380640
 8 5380139
 9 5380239
 10 5380334
 11 5372773
 12 5380431
 13 9092100
 14 34509618
 15 40731599
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Wilson Rogers

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion

dark

Eyes

dark

; hair

dark

Where born

Allegheny, Pa.

Occupation

Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 27, 1864.

Where

Boston

By whom

L. M. Standish; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

*Disapt. Gold with
recd. of Clothing Advance
and L. M. Standish
to C. H. Dr. May 14. 1865,
in full Orderly H^d Dr. 25⁰⁰
N. C. S. C. 88 May 12. 1865,*

Hearst

R | 5 Cav. | Mass

Wilson Rogers

Appears with rank of on

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Draft Rendez, Galloups Island,*

Boston Harbor, Mass., May 28, 1864.

Where born *Allegheny Va.*

Age *21* years; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *May 27, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in, 186 ..

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 ..

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ..; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster, 186 ..

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Credited to the Quota of Boston,*
Ward 9, Suffolk Co., 4 Cong. Dist.

Book mark :

(356m)

Scutteney

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rogers

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B H Mass May 28, 1864.*

Where born *Allegany Va*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *May 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Boston Ward 9. Suffolk Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michael

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rogers

Vol., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wilson

CR | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

71. Allen Rogers

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated Salem Mass., June 13, 1864.

Where born Allegheny Co. Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in May 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Salem Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Comp. Dist. Boston Mass
Sub for 2.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(Horse)

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rodgers

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H Newart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rogers^x

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

^x In Col. Pres. name appears
as "William Rogers"

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hurail

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rogers

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Not stated

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hewant

Copyist.

Mass.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 1863, 1863.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark :

W Steward

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rodgers

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first inst
U.S. Bounty 25.00

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rogers

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ordered at H.S.*

Iss 20 A Corps May 12/65
A.O. 88

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rodgers

A, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Orderly at*

N 82nd 33 APC

IL No 88 May 12th 65

Book mark:

Wilson

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Brown

Det., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug 21*, 1865.

Station *Winnemucca, Texas*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged due to illness*

Book mark :

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson Rogers

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gained June 29/64 before
Petersburg Va. Recruit
from depot

May to July 1865 - Absent on
detached service orderly at
Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C. S.O. 88

May 12/65.

Aug. Sept. 1865 - Absent on
detached service Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C.

May 12/65. S.O. 88.

Book mark:

T. A. Johnson

(546)

Copyist.

N

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson, Rogers

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Chadsville, Tex, *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*11*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *34*^{*09*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *1000 lbs of*

Co & equip. \$130

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

(361)

Copyist.

Rogers, Wilson

Co.

F

5th

Reg't

Mass. Cold. Col.

(Philippine Insurrection.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made cut in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Wilson Rogers* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty one* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*
this *27th* day of *May* 1864
Witness: *Saml. Hill* *Wilson Rogers*
menk

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

18

No.

5 Mass. Cav.

Rogers, Wilson

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

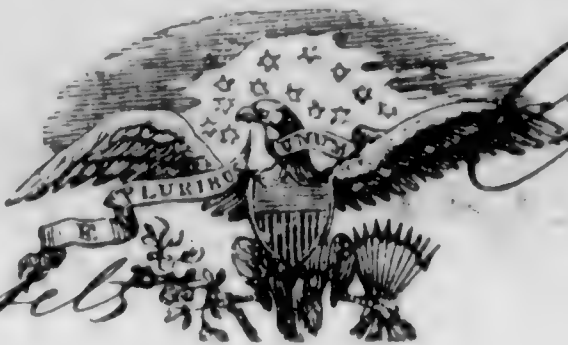
day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



City TOWN OF *Boston*

Ward Five

I, *Wilson Rogers* born in *Alleghany*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twenty seventh* day of *May* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Wilson Rogers* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston* } *his*
this *27th* day of *May* 186*4* } *Wilson Rogers*
BEFORE *me* *Samuel Miles Standish* *Notary*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. J. Jones
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Witnessed

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wilson Rogers*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet
ten inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Regiment of
Samuel Miles Standish

Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

6839

the
day of

, 186 . at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

1238

Romerson. Prince

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Com. Sergt.

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5385962
- 2 5385990
- 3 5386076
- 4 5386158
- 5 5386263
- 6 5386366
- 7 5386468
- 8 5386569
- 9 5386672
- 10 5372915
- 11 5386760
- 12 1091 412
- 13 9436131
- 14 R 29-C.T.-1871
- 15 30852819
- 16 30854245
- 17 33031389
- 18 40731552
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark: O.B. V. 11. P. 167 in R 29
Vol 9. 1871

See also

P. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Prince Komerson.

....., Co. *A6*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Owyhee Sandwich Islands.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 23rd, 1864.*

Where *Boston W^d. 4.*

By whom *G. W. Messinger*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden*
May 5th 1864, Readville Mass.

H. C. Thomas.

A. J. [C. J. Mues.]
Prince Tomerson,
_____, Co. _____, *5* Reg't *Mus* Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Colored,*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black,*

Where born *Orange, Indiana.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 23*, 186*4*.

Where *Cotton Co*

By whom *C. W. Mearns*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: _____

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Primer Romerson

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Cuyher S. Selds.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Apr. 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Trans'd to Hd. Q. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 3^d Cong. Dist.
Mass

Book mark:

Lucy

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Romerson

Serg't, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Serg't
by virtue of Reg't order to date
from June 1, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Romerson

Serg't., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Serg't. by
S. C. No. 115. June 1, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Romerson

Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Romersoll

Com. Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov., & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Tomerson

Com. Sgt. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan, & Feb., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Tomerson

Com. Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Romerson

Comd Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Garrison

Cor. Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *J.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Absent sick at
New Orleans since July
8th 1865.*

Book mark:

Hodges

R

5 law.

U. S. A.

Prince Cameron

Sgt., Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(843)

Copyist.

R | 5 Cav (old) Mass.
Prince Komerson
Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg Mass Cav.
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks. Transferred
Sept 19 1865.

Book mark:

(848)

Copyist.

R | 5th Co. Cav. | Mass

Prince Rouverson
Sergt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass C. Co'y

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out of
Service October 10-1865

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(343)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Emerson

Sergt. Co. *III*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

N. Y. City, *Oct 4*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 4*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31*, 1864; drawn since \$ *17* ^{*42*}/_{*100*}

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered out under
the order of the Dept. of War
May 4 65
for account of bounty.*

Book mark:

B 29 vol 9. C. 1. 1871

(348)

Return

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Romerson

Serg., Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent sick at Post
Hospl since July 8/65
Aug & Sept. 1865 - Absent sick at
Hospl New Orleans since
July 8/65.

Book mark:

(546)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Prince Ramerison

Com. Sgt, Co M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *35-75* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Absent sick New Orleans since July 8th 1865. No discharge given.

Book mark: *Discharged Oct 9/65*
(over,

Hodges

(861)

Copyist.

A 5 (Cold) Cav Mass

Prince Romerson

, Co. M, 5th Reg't Mass (Cold) Cav

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. 29, C. J. 1871

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

B. W. Summey.
(Cpyist.)

JAN. 10

5386760

1891

E. B. V. 11. P. 167.

R. 29 vol. 9. 1871

Romerson, Prince
Sgt, Co. M, 5 Mass. C. Cav.
Reg't

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *Oct 10* 1865.

I have to report that.....

Prince Sherman

Co M 5th Mass

Cavalry..... is this day mustered out of the United States

service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War Department of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

Brevet Major and A. D. C.,

Chief Commissary of Musters.

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

Massachusetts

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

James H. Henshaw

1st of Company *B*

15 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

(Col'd)

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

M. C. Henshaw

Oct. 10/65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Prince Harrison*
 Rank: *Sgt.* Company: *M* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Co.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *M. C.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Clerk.

War Dept.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept 8, 1874

The discharge of *James*
off, Co. *1st*, *5th* Reg't U. S.
Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For _____, 186 _____, 186

Company Muster-out Roll. *date* *10/15*

Must out *Indischarge* *186*

Company Descriptive Book.

_____, 186

Company Morning Reports.

_____, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

_____, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

_____, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

_____, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

_____, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

_____, 186

Regimental Return.

For _____, 186 _____, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

_____, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

_____, 186

By Surgeon General.

(_____) _____, 186

Oct 9, 186*5*, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster *Out*
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Freest

C.B. 16 *Noted* Asst. Adj. Gen.

Rec letter to 2d and
dated 1 Sept 29 1874.

1239

Rooney. Peter J

Co F H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

1st Lieut

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379296	26
2	5379381	27
3	5379441	28
4	5379914	29
5	5380458	30
6	5381564	31
7	5381650	32
8	5381737	33
9	5381821	34
10	5381927	35
11	5382033	36
12	5382138	37
13	5382238	38
14	5382338	39
15	5382437	40
16	5382533	41
17	9436226	42
18	R 62 - R. T. - 1871	43
19	40731590	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

R 62 - R. T. - 1871

See also

5653558- 3d and.

5743445- P090

S1218944- D.O. M.M.

S. 1314332. U.S. 7th.

R.P. 747654.

S. 2299265 P.O. Ret.

U.S. 749272

W. H. H.

5th Cav.
Co. 1 (Col'd) Mass.
Peter J. Rooney
Capt., Co. *5*, Reg't *Mass* Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Captain

Date of appointment

March 8, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Mustered in May

12/04.

Harmon

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

1st Lt., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born

Age *26* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted *Feb. 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Readville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes; hair

Complexion; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in, 186

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Corrected by Townsend & Co.

Book mark: *R 62-CT-1871*

J. P. Taylor

(356d)

Copyist.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

1st Lt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered as 1st Lt. Feb.*
22, 1864, assigned to Co. F
5th Regt, 5th Mass. Col'd Cav. Re-
called to command Co. H
Feb. 24, 1864

Book mark: *200*

J. E. Allen

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *1100*, *1st*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Promoted Capt.
Co. E 1st Regt, 12, 1861

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney
1st, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chatham, Jan, Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date

_____, 186 ____.

Last paid to

Feb 29, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c, \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Assigned to Co "F" A. C.*

No 40 Feb 25/64 Detached

to the command of Co "H" A. C.

No 43 Feb 23/64 Promoted to

Capt and assigned to Co "H"

A. C. No 69 Mch 15/64

Book mark: _____

(361)

J. J. Johnson

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney
Capt, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Mar 12, 1864.

Where born *Not Stated,*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Not Stated,*

When enlisted *Feb 9th*, 1864

Where enlisted *Boston, Mass,*

For what period enlisted *3*, years.

Eyes *—*; hair *—*

Complexion *—*; height *—* ft. *—* in.

When mustered in *March 12*, 1864

Where mustered in *—*

Bounty paid \$ *—* 100; due \$ *—* 100

Where credited *—*

Company to which assigned *—*

Remarks: *Mustered into the ser-*
vice of the United States March
12th by Lieut McKibbin,

Book mark: *—*

J. M. Wall

(356d)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney.

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to April 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by assignment
as Capt. Mch. 12/64
Promoted from 1st Lieut Co F.
Same Regiment,

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Wall

Copyist.

P.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney,

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Wall

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney.

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hall

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J Rooney
Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J Rooney

Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid by Major Usher for month of March. Claims of increased pay for March.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney
Capt, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid by Major
Usher for March, 1865
Paid by Major Hammond
to April 30, 1865.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid Maj. Dodge to*
Feb. 28th By Maj. Usher for
March

Book mark: *110*

R. Currier

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

1 Lt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Capt. " A

Appears on Returns as follows;

Mar. 1864. Transfd. to take com-
mand of Co. H. Feb. 28/64
D.O #43

May to July 1864. Present (Capt.)

Aug. 1864. Present sick

Sept. & Oct. 1864. Present

Nov. 1864. Present in arrest since
Nov. 11/64

Dec. 1864 to Feb. 1865. Present

Mar. 1865. Absent with leave since
Mar. 27/65

Apr. to Sept. 1865. Present

Book mark:

(546)

L. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Mass.

21, Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Winton Mass, Dec: 12 1867.

Muster-out to date *March 12, 1864.*

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$_____ 100

Due soldier \$----- $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$----- $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$_____100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$-----100

Bounty paid \$100 due \$100

Remarks: Mustered out
as 1st Lt. by reason of
promotion to a 2^d
Capt. in the same Regiment.

Book mark :

(348)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter J. Rooney

Capt., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

R | 5 Cav. (Col'd) Mass

Peter J. Rooney

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd)

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. 62. 6.5. 1871

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Washington, Dec. 18, 1903.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by this Department to have been mustered into the service of the United States in the grade of *captain*

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. Vols.
(colored),

to take effect from March 8, 1864,
to fill an original vacancy.

J. A. Phillip

(442)

Copyist.

1240

Ross. Proctor

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Proctor Ross	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1241

Ross. Thomas

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384892	26	
2	5384976	27	
3	5385061	28	
4	5385161	29	
5	5385268	30	
6	5385370	31	
7	5385469	32	
8	5285570	33	
9	5385668	34	
10	5385760	35	
11	5385854	36	
12	9091524	37	
13	40731591	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 119 P58, 70

See also 1

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Thomas Ross.

L., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Jefferson Co. Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Apr. 6*, 1864.

Where *West Roxbury.*

By whom *Geo. F. Wilson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibben. Free Apr. 19/61.*

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born

Jefferson Co. Va.

Age

28

y'rs;

occupation

laborer

When enlisted

Apl. 6

, 1864.

Where enlisted

West Roxbury

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5

ft.

9

in.

When mustered in

Apl. 22

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

7th Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Cresshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Put; Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance
Horses \$ 0.62

Book mark:

(358)

J. McFarlane

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Due U S for Ord
Sines 5.34

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Sub, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

See 1st installment
of U.S. Bonds & 25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Hance

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Ross

Capt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Del 1st installment -
U.S. bonds 1825 Free
before Apr 19-61

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for , 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ross

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows;

Nov. 1864 - On stable duty

Book mark:

(546)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Lee

Oct, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Cambridge Mass, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*56*^{*10*}100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8* ^{*50*}100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....*10*^{*50*}100

Remarks:

Performance of duty

in 1861 must be set out

returned to the office

Book mark:

8125 P. H. V. 101 P 132 75

V 117 75-8. 70

1242

Rowin. Thomas

Co 4, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372130	26
2	5372227	27
3	5380814	28
4	5380917	29
5	5381014	30
6	5381121	31
7	5381157	32
8	5381323	33
9	5381418	34
10	9092011	35
11	34505589	36
2	40731592	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Thomas Bowen

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Shelby Ky

Occupation Mason

ENLISTMENT.

When June 25, 1864

Where Dana

By whom Capt L. Forest; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered June 25-64
Capt Goodhue at Galloup Island

Forest

R | 5th Cav. | Mass

Thomas Rowin

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 25, 1864

Where born Shelby Ky

Age 38 years; occupation Mason

When enlisted June 25, 1864

Where enlisted Dana

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 25, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1864; drawn since \$100

Date of first muster, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 9th Dist Dana Worcester Co.

Book mark :

Murray

(356m)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Cowin

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 28, 1864.

Where born Shelby Ky.

Age 38 y'rs; occupation Mason

When enlisted June 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Dana

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blue

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 9 Dist. Dana Foresters.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

George H.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rowin

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Sold Mass July 12, 1864.

Where born Shelby Ky

Age 36 y'rs; occupation Mason

When enlisted June 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Dana Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Premium

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 9 Cong Dist. Dana

Worcester Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuelly

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Thomas Rowan
Pl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Enlistment papers*
not received joined for
city July 16/64.

Book mark :

(358)

Leger
Copyist.

(R)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rowan

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep 1 & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rowin

Co. G, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. \$10.00*

for advanced pay

Book mark:

Perry

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rowan

Pri, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Due 1st instal

ment U. S. Bounty

\$25.00; Due U. S. \$10.00

advanced pay charged

on Nov. & Dec. rolls

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Rowin,

Corpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd. Corpl.*

per R.E. S.O. No. 7, dated

April 2^d, 65.

Due the soldier, 1st

instalment U.S. Bounty

\$25.

Book mark:

Cerry

C

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

277
Thomas (Rowan)
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due as
Corp. from April
24, 65. to June 11/65
Reduced to ranks
per R. S. O. #104.

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Power
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due as Corp
from Apr 2, 65, to
June 11, 65. reduced
to ranks per S.O.
no 104,

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(358)

Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Rowen

Priv, *Co*, *ly*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864. Recruit from Depot
joined Co. July 16"

Book mark : _____

(546)

W. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Horton
Pvt, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186*5* ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *42*^{*40*} 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Appointed Corporal per R.S.O. No 7 dated Apr 2nd 1865
Reduced to ranks per R.S.O. No 104 dated June 11. 65

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(361)

Copyist.

Rowan. Thomson

_____, Co. _____,

Reg't

5th Mass

3

X

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made cut in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Rowin* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Thirty Eight* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*

the *25* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

George P. Town

Thomas Rowin
man

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

Rec'd
Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

Volunteered at *Boston* *Mass*

June 25 1864

No.

5 Mass Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of

Witness:

(A. G. O. Nos. 74 & 75)

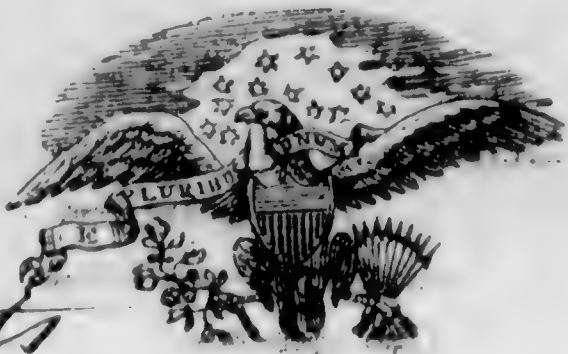
Married



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Massachusetts

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Dana

I, *Thomas Rowin*

born in

Shelby

in the State of *Kentucky*

aged *Thirty Eight* years,

and by occupation a *Mason*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twenty fifth* day of *June* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Rowin* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this

25th day of *June* 1864

BEFORE

A. M. Lawrence

Thomas Rowin
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Macdonald
Adm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Thomas Rowin* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Hazel* eyes, *Black* hair, *Copper* complexion, is *Five* feet *Eight* inches high.

A. L. Sargent Capt 58th

Regiment of

Mass

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

1st

Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers, on

A. M. Lawrence
Capt 1st Regt
Mass

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Rowin* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Thirty Eight* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *25* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

George P. Tarr

Thomas Rowin
made

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Thomas Rowin
Volunteered at *Dana Mass.*
June 25th 1864
By *Capt. G. A. Smith*
5th Regiment of Cavalry

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of

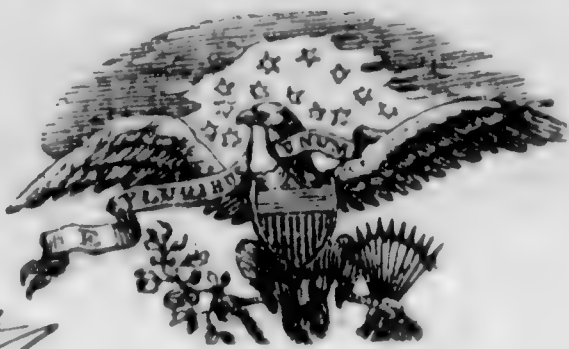
Witness:

Massachusetts

Massachusetts
Dist 9

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Dana

I, Thomas Rowen born in Shelby
in the State of Kentucky aged Thirty Eight years,
and by occupation a Mason DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty fifth day of June 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Thomas Rowen do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this

25

day of

June

1864

BEFORE

J. M. [Signature]

Thomas Rowen
Mar 16

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. A. [Signature]
Ma.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Thomas Rowen
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Hazel eyes, Black hair, Copper complexion, is Five feet
Eight inches high.

S. V. Sufrest Capt
58th Regiment of Mass

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 25 day of June, 1864, at Boston

5th Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, on

J. M. [Signature]

Recd

1243

Russell. Calvin

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5381628
- 2 J381713
- 3 J581796
- 4 J381898
- 5 J382004
- 6 J382108
- 7 J382212
- 8 J382312
- 9 J382410
- 10 J382499
- 11 J372774
- 12 J382095
- 12 9091843
- 14 40731594
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

R. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Calvin Russell.

, Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *9½* inches.

Complexion *Coll.*

Eyes *Brk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Boatman.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb'y, 29th, 1864.*

Where *Boston, W. C.*

By whom *D. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

R. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Calvin Russell

Pvt., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 186*4*

Where born *Baltimore, Md*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *Feb. 29*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Boston, No 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*,

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar. 12*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

J M Hall

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr. 30, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Naeff

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Hall

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Pvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

, 186

X

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Wall

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
saber letter & number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d + 4th installments U.S. bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Put, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d
& 4th installments, U.S.
bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th
installments U. S. bounty
due. Paid on or before
April 19, 1861.

Detached service Head-
quarters, 25 A. C. May 12, 1863.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present or before April 19, 66 - Absent at 10 days 25th. A.C. since May 12, 1865.

Book mark:

R. E. Vilev

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Russell

Det., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Station *Winnemucca, Texas.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *212 days pay \$18.20.*

Book mark :

Tracy

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Calvin Russell

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 to Feb. 1865 - Absent

detached service guard at
Stockade since Sept. 22

May to Aug. 1865 - Absent orderly

H.S. 2rs. 25 A.C. May 12

Sept. 1865 - Absent orderly at

Corps H.S. 2rs

Book mark:

(546)

J. J. Jones

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Salmon Russell

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100 ⁵⁵

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: See on my before Apr.
19. 1865.

Book mark:

R. Russell

(361)

Copyist.

1244

Russell. Henry S

Co F&S, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Lt. Col. Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371944	26
2	5373095	27
3	5372913	28
4	5371945	29
5	5373102	30
6	5373110	31
7	5373121	32
8	5373137	33
9	5373163	34
10	5373240	35
11	9436210	36
12	43227829	37
13	407315951	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 427-C.F. 86

See also

M. D. 1007457

Wm. H. H.

R.

5 Cav.
Col'd

Mass.

Henry S. Russell,
Col., Co. 5 Reg't Mass Col'd

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Colonel.

Date of appointment, 186 .

Remarks:

Thurman

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry S. Russell

St. Col., Co....., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston, Mass., *Mar. 7*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 7*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 2*, 1864.

Where *Boston*.

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Boston, Ward 6,*
Suffolk County.

Book mark :

P. Pool

(348)

Copyst.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry S. Russell
Lt. Col., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Graves

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry S. Russell
Col., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston, Mass., May 7, 1864.

Muster-in to date

May 7, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When

April 5, 186

Where

Boston.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Boston, Ward 6, th
Suffolk Co.

Book mark :

P. Pool

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry A. Russell

Col

, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Mustered as Lt. Col.

March 7/64. Mustered as
Colonel May 7/64. Wounded
and absent on 30 days
leave from June 1/64

Book mark:

JW Davis

(357)

Copyist.

(K)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry S. Russell
Colonel

, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent, wounded, on
30 days leave extended to
Sept 14/64

Book mark:

J W Davis

(357)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry S. Russell
Colonel, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

JW Davis

(357)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

H. S. Russell

Col

5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid as Infantry Officer
Claims difference of pay as
Cav. off. from May 5/64 to
June 30/64

Book mark:

G. W. Davis

(357)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry S. Russell
Col.

, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Honorably discharged
the service S. O. 38. Head
Quarters Department
Washington Feby 14/65

Book mark:

JW Davis

(357)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Russell

Col., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Present
June 1864 - Absent wounded on
30 days leave since June 19/64
July 1864 - Absent wounded 30 days
leave from Jan. 17/64 extension
granted 20 days
Aug. 1864 - Absent wounded since
June 19/64 extended three
times to Sept. 14/64.
Sept. 1864 - Sept. 27/64 PR. Lookout
Returned from sick leave
present
Oct. 1864 to Jan. 1865 - Present
Feb. 1865 - Poss. Honorably
discharged the service d.O.
38 Sept. Wash. Feb. 14/65.

Book mark :

(546)

L. Johnson

Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Russell

Rank *Col*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Honorably discharged*

the service per No 38 Hd

rs. Dept. Wash Feby 19/65

Book mark:

42 / @ J. '86

(360)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lyman Russell
Thos., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass May 6, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date

May 6, 186*4*.

Last paid to

....., 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 due \$.....100

Remarks:

*Mustered out
by reason of promo-
tion to Col in the
same regiment.*

Book mark:

(348)

Richard

Copyist.

R | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*

Henry J. Russell
Col. 5 Massachusetts Cav.

Appears on

General Order

No. *84*, dated War Department, Adjutant General's Office, *Oct. 14*, 1868.

Appointed to be

Brigadier General

BY BREVET

in the Volunteer Force, Army of the United

States, for *faithful and meritorious services during the war and particularly for distinguished gallantry and good conduct at Baylor's Farm before Petersburg, June 15, 1864.*

To date from *March 13*, 1865.

C. Kline

(400)

Copyist.

Russell, H. S.

Cal. Co.

Reg't

Mass. Cav.

11

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates 4	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 1
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 4
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Head Quarters District of St. Mary's.

Point Lookout, Md., March 14 1865

I certify that the number of enlisted men by Regt
monthly Returns, for February 1865. is Eleven hundred
and twenty nine (1179) men. and that Col. Henry
J. Russell was discharged by Special Orders No.
38. Dept. of Washington. Feby. 14. 1865. and that a
vacancy exists in the 5th. Mass Cavalry.

G. F. Wilson.
1st Lt. 5 Mass Cav. A. D. C. A. W. A. H.

Treasury Department,

Second Auditor's Office,

Feb 14th 1865.
Col. H. S. Russell

Company, 5th Regiment Mass. Cav. Volunteers,
has no unsettled Clothing or Ordnance Returns in this Office.

E. B. French

Second Auditor.

Unrecd

Treasury Department,

Third Auditor's Office,

July 11 1865

Charged
H S Russell

Col 5 Map Vol Car
AM Gangermer

Not charged in 2nd Div (July 11 65 - H. R. T.)
" Sub. Dis. " H. M. R.

Not charged on the Books of this office - C. V.

Not charged in this office
AM Gangermer
Chief Clerk

v

R

R 383. 1864.

Boston Map
Sep 14th 1864

Russell H S
Col 5th Map Coar^y

Sergeon Certif

Recd A.G.O. Sep 24/64.

Col. W. S. Russell

Co.

of the

5

Regiment

Mass. Cavalry

having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that*

He is suffering from an unhealed wound of the scapula rec'd at the battle of June 15th before Petersburg, whereby the spine of that bone was shattered. Period of recovery not remote.

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than†

20

days,

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Boston

Dated at

September 14th

day of 1864

Sworn to before me the

Sept 14/64

G. H. Quinney

Justice of the Peace

J. Cabot M. D.



* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

N. S. S. S. 1861.

Boston Map.

August 25 1864

Rapell H. S.

Vol. 5 "Map" Library.

Surgeons Certificate.

Revised A.G.O. Aug 29 1864

Col H.S. Russell

Co. of the Fifth

Regiment *Mass Cavalry*

having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that*

he is suffering from a wound received at the battle of June 30th before Petersburg, whereby the spine of the scapula is fractured and it has not yet healed

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than†

twenty

days,

from last

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

sick leave

Dated at

Boston

, this

25th

day of

August '64

State of *Massachusetts*

Suffolk Co.

Superior Court to Before me, this

25th August 1864

A. Cabot, M.D.

M. P. Rice



* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state candidly and explicitly the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

R. T. ✓

1864

City Point Va.
June 17. 1864.

Col. A. Russell
5. Mass. Cav.

Has leave of absence
for (20) thirty days.

W. C. Freeman

A. C. Russell
Col. 5th Mass. Cav.



Div. Hospital, City Point Va,
June 17th 1864

Major, Gen B. F. Butler

Genl

I have the honor to request
a leave of absence of (30) thirty days
to visit (Massachusetts) home on
Chronic Certificate -

I have the honor to
be your obedt Servt -

Dr.
City Point Va

H. P. Russell

Chf. Surg. Mass. Army

Head Quarters 3rd Div. Hospital
City Point Va. June 17th 1864

Col. H. V. Russell 5th Mass. Caval. Regt
I have applied for a Certificate on which I ground
an Application for leave of absence. I do hereby
certify that I have carefully examined this Officer
and find that he is suffering from a Wound
not now in action near Petersburg,
June 14th 1864. (and that in consequence
thereof he is in my opinion unfit for duty
I further declare my belief that he will not be
able to resume his duties in a less period than
(30) thirty days -

R. G. Gammon
Surgeon, 6th Mass. Cav
in charge. Div. Hospital

N. 319, 1864

New Bedford
Aug 4th 1864

Russell W. S.
Col. 5th Mass Cav.

Surgeon Certif.

Recd. 20 Aug. 25/64

Cut H. S. Russell

Co. of the 5th

Regiment *Chap. Cavalry* having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* *He is*

suffering from a gunshot injury by which the spine of the scapula was comminuted and splinters of bone partially detached. The wound was received in the left arm upon the wrist before Petersburg.

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than *twenty two* days, from this date

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability. *{This being 20 days from the expiration of his last furlough sick leave.*

Dated at *New Bedford*, this *4th* day of *August 1864*

Wm. H. C. ... *Superintendent U.S.*

M. D. ...
A. S. U. S. A.

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

7 3 6 6. 1861.

Boston Map
July 14th 1861

Russell. H. S.
Col. 5th Map Cav.

Burgess Certif.

Regiment *Col H. S. Russell* Co. of the *Fifth*
Mass Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that *He is*
suffering from a gun shot injury by which the spine of the
scapula was comminuted and some splinters of bone
nearly detached. The wound was received in the arm while upon
the works before Vicksburg

And that in consequence thereof, he is in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he
will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than *Twenty* days, from *July*
and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability. *17th 1864*

Dated at *Boston*, this *14* day of *July 64*

Approved,

A. M. Larned *J. Cabot M. D.*

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state candidly and explicitly the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Commonwealth of Mass.

Head Quarters.

Boston March 7th 1864.

Wm. Schouler,

Adjt. Genl.

Special Order No 282.

Requests Muster-in of
Henry S. Russell. as Lt. Col.

5th Regt. Mass. Cav.

May 1864. This paper was presented
with the records of the
War of 1861-1865. It is a
copy of the original in the
National Archives.

Mustered into U.S. Service
7th March 1864

Robt. S. McKibbin
1st Lieut & Adj
M.D.



COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS,

Head Quarters

BOSTON, March 7th 1864

SPECIAL ORDER No. 282

It Colonel Henry S. Russell
of Boston (2d Regt. of Cavalry) having been commissioned Lieut.
Colonel of the 5th Regt. of Cavalry (colored) Mass Wls under
date of March 2, 1864. Major Clarke U. S. A. acting
mustering and disbursing officer for Mass^{ts} will please
cause him to be mustered into the service of the United
States.

By order of the Commander-in-Chief.

Wm Brewster

Adj Gen

R. 4. C. R. B. 1865-

C. D. I-186

R. 11/1st. 1865

Head-Quar. 5th. Mass. Cav.

Point Lookout. Md.
February 4, 1865.

Russell, J. Henry. J.
Colonel Commanding

Resigns his commission
as Colonel in the 5th. Regt.
of Mass. Vol. Cav.
March 16, 1865/83

Head-Quar. St. Marys Dist.
Point Lookout. Md.
February 4, 1864.

Copy forwarded-

Col Russell's services
are important to
the regiment. but
he represents his case
as urgent. As a matter
of form it is approved
but the expediency must be
determined by the
Major General commanding

H. Barnes
Brig Genl Comd

Recd. H. G. S. M. D. L. 2. 4. 1865.

C. 101001 1 Aug 1864

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,
22d Army Corps,

Washington, D. C., Feb. 14, 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to the ADJUTANT GENERAL
of the Army.

This resignation was accepted in Special
Order No 38 of Feb. 14, 1865 from these
Headquarters.

L. H. Augustus
Major General Commanding.

Point Lookout, Md.

February 4th 1865

Capt. C. A. Drew

A. A. A. G.

Captain.

I respectfully resign
my commission as Colonel of the
5th Mass. Cavalry for the following
reason: It is important that
my wife should be under the care
of a physician in New York; and,
as that city is at a distance from
her home, my presence there is
essential.

I have been in the Army
since May 11th 1861

Yours very obedt. servant
J. S. Russell
Col. 5th Mass. Cavalry

1245

Russell. Jacob
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private,

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381630	26	
2	J38171J	27	
3	J381798	28	
4	J381900	29	
5	J382006	30	
6	J3820J7	31	
7	J3821JJ	32	
8	J3822J6	33	
9	J3823J2	34	
10	J3824J1	35	
11	J382J4J	36	
12	9091845	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 1. 1878.

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Jacob Russell.

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Col'd.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 2nd, 1864.*

Where *Boston, W^o. 4.*

By whom *G. W. Meninger*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born Baltimore, Md

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mar. 2, 1864

Where enlisted Boston Wd

For what period enlisted 3, years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Mar. 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 6th Div, Suffolk.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

John Hall

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr 30*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J M Wall

Copyist.

R,

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

BN

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J M Nash

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Hall

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
sable letter and number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell
Corpl, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Private, R.O. 224,
Dec 12 to rank
from Dec 1st

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Private per R.O. 224, Dec 12 to rank from Dec. 1st.

Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installment U.S. bounty.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installment U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th install-
ments U. S. bounty due.
Free or or before April
1st, 1861.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Corp., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before April 19, 1865.

Book mark:

H. E. Winsor

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Russell

Corp., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Octo 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Octo 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 2 97 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr.

14, 1861.

Book mark: 1. 1878.

R. G. Wilcox

(361)

Copyist.

1246
Russell. James E

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5383793

26

2 5383880

27

3 5383972

28

4 5384074

29

5 5384170

30

6 5384276

31

7 5384323

32

8 5384424

33

9 5384527

34

10 5384628

35

11 5384720

36

12 9091613

37

12

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

R. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James E. Russell.

....., Co. *K*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.....

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black*.....

Where born *Franklin Co. Pa.*.....

Occupation *Farmer*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 25*....., 186.....

Where *Springfield*.....

By whom *L. A. Tafft*.....; term *3*..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Junietta Co. Pa.*

Appointed Corporal Jan. 15th 1865.

H. C. Thomas.....

(388g)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H. Russell

B, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Randolph Mass., April 12, 1864.

Where born Franklin Co. Mass.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Springfield

For what period enlisted years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Randolph Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Randolph Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Libbons

(356d)

Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

James, & Ruess

188, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Sept 12 " to Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Russell

472

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James B. Russell

Plt

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 ¹/₄.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Russell

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James E. Russell

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 5 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Signature

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James B Russell

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James E Russell

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Capt Hd
2nd 5th Mass Cav Jan 1st '65
Sp 6 Mo 7 vice James
reduced

Book mark:

James E Russell

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Russell

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Capt
Hd Lrs 5th Mass Cav SO. 7
Jan 15 1865*

Book mark:

Edmundson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James B Russell

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed

Capt R of June 15
1865

* May 16 June 16

Book mark:

Commander

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James E. Russell

Corp., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: App'd. Corp. R. S. O. 7

Jan 15/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Galligan

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James E. Russell

Serqt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 58 ²⁵/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Appointed Corpl. R.S.O. 7
Jan. 15/65. Promoted Serqt
R.S.O. 145 Sept. 22. 1865

Book mark:

(861)

Galligan

Copyist.

1247
Russell. Moses
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5381629
2 5381714
3 5381797
4 5381874
5 5382005
6 5382109
7 5382213
8 5382313
9 5382411
10 5382500
11 5382576
12 4091844
13 40731596
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Moses Russell.

....., Co. *H*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *2 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Alexandria Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 7, 1864.*

Where *Tamilton.*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12, 1864.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyst.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born Alexandria, Va

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer.

When enlisted Mar. 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Taunton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 2 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mar. 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 2nd Dist, Bristol

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

J. M. Hall

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Pvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Hall

(358)

Copyist.

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J N Hall

R.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Prof, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hall

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀

for

one cross

sabre letter and number.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

I took for one

Spring

Rifle musket &

equipments, \$23⁴⁶

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d
& 4th installments
U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installment. U.S. bounty. Stop one month's pay per F.C. & U.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th
installments U. S. bounty
due. Paid on or before
April 15, 1861. Stop
one month's pay for
F.O.B. U.

Book mark: . . .

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abel Russell

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free in or before Apr. 19.*
1861. Stop one mo. pay per sen-
tence F. & M. Due U.S. for Ord-
nance one Maynard Carbine \$30-

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Priv, Co. H

5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865 - Absent on det serv.

at Brazos since Aug. 11.

Sept. 1865 - Absent working on

R. R. at Brazos.

Book mark:

T. A. Johnson

(546)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Moses Russell

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 45 ⁴⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 27 ²⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Stop one month's pay
per order J. O. C. M. Free on
or before April 19, 1865

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

1248
Russell. Richard F.

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372159
2 5372208
3 5382007
4 5382116
5 5382214
6 5382337
7 5382642
8 7091897
9 9436150
10 9092134
11 34505238
12 32262845
13 40731597
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

V-143 p-38.73

See also

B

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

** Richard F. Russell*

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Alexandria Va.*

Occupation *Sailor.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Somerset Mass.*

By whom *H. Dudley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

**Entry cancelled by line.*

Hearn

R.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Richard F. Russell.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Where born Alexandria Va.

Occupation Sailor.

ENLISTMENT.

When

June 8", 1864.

Where

Somerset.

By whom

Lt. Dudley

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Mustered June 8" 64, Boston

Lt. Arnold. Original Clothing 25.17.

No Ch. S. Bounty & no premium paid.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyst.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard F. Russell

Pri

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 6-11, 1864

Where born *Alexandria Va*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *June 8*, 1864

Where enlisted *Somerset*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *5½* in.

When mustered in *June 9*, 1864

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist. Somerset*

Bristol Co.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Donnelly

R 1 5 Cav. Mass
Richard Russell

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass June 9, 1864

Where born Alexandria, Virginia

Age 24 years; occupation Sailor

When enlisted June 8, 1864

Where enlisted Somerset

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair drk

Complexion cold; height 5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 9, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav

Remarks:

2nd Dist Somerset, Bristol Co.

Book mark : _____

Austin

R. | 5 Cav. | Mass.
(Col'd)

Richard F. Russell,

Co., 5 Reg't Col'd Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Detroit, Mich.

Occupation Fosterer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 10, 1864

Where Boston,

By whom A. Hill; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered June 10,
Capt. Norton.

Thurman

A.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard E. Russell

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Gallup Island Mass., June 23, 1864.

Where born Alexandria Va.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted June 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Somerset Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Dark

Complexion Green; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in June 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2 Eng Dist Somerset Bristol Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Francis H.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard F Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
sabe letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard F Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard P Russell

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$25, 1st installment U.S. bounty, due.

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard F Russell

Put, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died of Pneumonia
at U.S. Gen'l Hospital, Pt.
Lookout, Md, April 6, 1865.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

R. | 5 C. Cav | Mass.

R. F. Russell

Pvt., Co. 14., 5 Reg't Mass C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for Mar 7 Apr., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Apr. 5/65.

Book mark:

(343)

R. F. Russell
Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard F Russell

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864 - Gain Sept. 21 " Pk. Lookout
Enlisted in Regt. 9
assigned to Co.

Mar. 1865 - Absent sick at Pk.
Lookout, Md. since
Mar. 29 "

Apr. 1865 - Lost Apr. 8/65. Pk.
Lookout, Md. Died of
pneumonia U. S. G. Hoeph.
Pk. Lookout, Md.

Book mark :

(546)

J. Johnson

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard F. Russell

Priv., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex, Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died at U. S. Hosp't. Pt.*

Lookout, Mo. April 8. 1865.

Book mark: *V163 p 38-73.* *R.F.*

R. F. Russell

(861)

Copyist.

Russell, Richd. F.
P. Co. 5 Reg't Musce

4 ~~15~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Richard F. Russell* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty four* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *Eighth* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

W. R. Hood

Richard F. Russell

Discharged

Regt of

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Richard F. Russell
Volunteered at *Cambridge Mass*
June 1864,
By *Richard F. Russell*
for *5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____
the _____ of _____
said _____ is _____
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Somerset

I, *Richard F Russell* born in *Alexandria*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty four* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *June* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Richard F. Russell* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this

10th day of

June

186*4*

BEFORE

M. F. Arnold

Notary

Richard F Russell

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Richard F Russell*,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Albion M. Dudley

Lieut 58th Regiment of

Mass. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the

day of

June

186*4*, at

Boston Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th

Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Richard F. Russell* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty four* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *Eighth* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

W. P. Wood *Richard F. Russell*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Richard F. Russell
Volunteered at *Worcester Mass*
Sept 1864,
By *Gen. William M. Lusk*
for *5th* Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of **THREE YEARS**.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

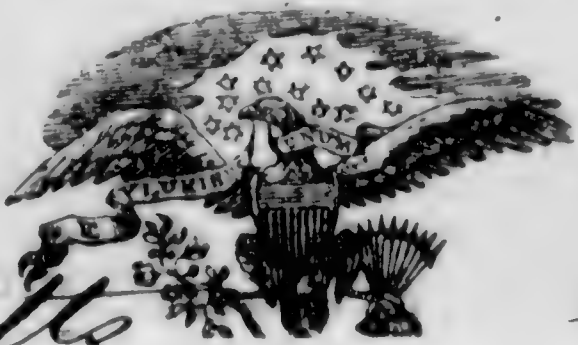
Witness:

Married

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Proctor Co.
20 Dist.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Somerset

I, *Richard F. Russell* born in *Alexandria*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty four* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Richard F. Russell* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *Eighth* day of *June* 186*4*,
BEFORE *J. H. Arnold*
Me.

Richard F. Russell

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Arnold
Me.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Richard F. Russell*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Albion M. Dudley
Lieut 58th Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the
9 day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston*,
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th
Regiment of

Mass. Volunteers, on

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

UNITED STATES ARMY.

Richard F. Russell
Priv. H. 5. Mass. Col'd Cav.
April 8 65.
Pt. Lookout Md

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

name and number of person interred.	Richard F Russell	N ^o 1070
number and locality of the grave	Cemetery, Point Lookout Md	
hospital number of the deceased	6635	
rank, and company	Private Co. 5 th Mass Col. Cav	
residence before enlistment	Taunton	
marital condition, (and if married,	Married	
residence of the widow)	Anna F Russell Trenton. N.J.	
cause of death	Pneumonia	
age of the deceased	25	
city	Massachusetts	
references and remarks		
date of death and burial	April 8 th	✓, 1865.

copies sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Effects of Richard F Russell

1 Knapsack.	1 Pr Slippers
2 Woolen Blankets.	2 Shirts
1 Great Coat.	1 Pr Drawers
1 Pr Book.	1 Pr Socks
1 Cap.	1 Sackets
1 Blouse.	

One leather Wallet containing one finger ring "rubber"
one package of letters & one photograph

No Descriptive List received

68

✓
Archd. J. Russell,

Ci 24th 11/10

5th Mass C. Cav.

1865-

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

also, Oct 23, 66

Inw of effects,
sent 2^d, Auditor
B 3,0

2-1-100-107/13

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	<i>Richard F. Russell</i> No 1070
Number and locality of the grave . .	<i>Cemetery Point Lookout Md</i>
Hospital number of the deceased . .	<i>6635</i>
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	<i>Private Co. "H" 5 Mass. Col. Cav</i>
Residence before enlistment . . .	<i>Sauntton</i>
Conjugal condition, (and if married, } the residence of the widow) . . }	<i>Married — Anna Russel, Trenton. N.J.</i>
Cause of death }	<i>Pneumonia</i>
Age of the deceased	<i>25</i>
Nativity	<i>Massachusetts</i>
References and remarks }	
Date of death and burial	<i>April 8th</i> , 1865.

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]


To

Brig General L. Thomas
Adjutant General U. S. Army

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

G. S. Sutton
Surgeon U. S. 

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Point Lookout. Md*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

1248-a

Ryster, Robert
Co., 5 ~~Wds~~ Col'd Can

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436137	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

R. | 5 Car | Mass.

Expert Ryeter,

Co. 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Car.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet — inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Baltimore, Md.

Occupation Porter,

ENLISTMENT.

When April 30, 186 .

Where Newton,

By whom Geo. B. Farnsworth, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Reported missing 1/64

Harv.

Co. 2, 5 Mass. Cav., (Co. 1st)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372537

26

2 5372587

27

3 5372614

28

4 5375234

29

5 5375338

30

6 5375436

31

7 5375534

32

8 5372932

33

9 5375628

34

10 4092598

35

11 9436190

36

12 847-05-1871

37

13 33031444

38

14 40731603

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark: S47-2069 62-1871

See also

5 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Jacob Sutter

....., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *St. Louis, Mo.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Capt. Howe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rec'd on Enlisting \$100⁰⁰*

U.S. Bounty \$200⁰⁰

Frederick

S. 5 Cav. Mass.
Isaac Suddler,
....., Co., *5* Reg't *Mass.* Col'd *5* Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Colored,*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark,*

Where born *St. John, N.B.*

Occupation *Laborer,*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 28*, 186 *4*

Where *Boston, Mass.*

By whom *Capt. Stone*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec. 28, 1864*
by Capt. Stone.

Tharver.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadler

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Dec 28, 1864.

Where born

St. Johns N.B.

Age

28 y'rs;

occupation

Laboren

When enlisted

Dec. 28

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Boston Mass.

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Br

; hair

Br

Complexion

Gold

; height

5 ft. *5* in.

When mustered in

Dec. 28

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

¹⁰⁰;

due \$

200

¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Atchaf Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadler

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Dec 28, 1864

Where born

*St. Johns New Brunswick*Age *28* y'rs; occupation*Laborer*

When enlisted

Dec. 28, 1864

Where enlisted

Boston Mass.

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Ok

; hair

Ok

Complexion

Ok

; height

5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in

Dec 28, 1864

Where mustered in

*Boston*Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Athol Mass.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michale

(339)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Saddler

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B H Mass, Jan. 26, 1865!

Where born *St John N. B.*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Dec. 28*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Dec 28*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Abol Worcester Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

C.F.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadler

Plt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadler,

Pvt. Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadtler

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Siedler
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865:

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent sick at*
at Brazos since July
12/65.

Book mark:

Scherich

S | *5-6. Cav. Mass*

Jacob Sadley

Pvt, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't *Mass Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Mustered out of
Service October 21-1865-*

Book mark: _____

(343)

Rosenbush
Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Aggr. Discharge

Co. 12, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

City

Feb 12, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1865.

Last paid to

_____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *3* ^{*2*}/_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *mustered out under*

order of the Dept. of War

Aug 4 & 5 on partial

dis. bet 2 & 5 Feb 8/65

Reported never paid -

Money value of clothing

Book mark: *P. 47. Vol. 9. C. 1. 71* ^{*(over)*}

Returned

JAN - 9 5372932 * 1891 *

Drawn since June
30 / 04 \$ 45.44 Ac
received \$ 100.00 bounty
at enlistment. No
further acct of bounty
received

To receive pay from
31 Aug 1889 & transpor-
tation & other pay
& allowances to be
suspended until
he furnishes proper
evidence for settlement
of the same.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadler

Priv, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb. 1865 - Gain Feb. 22/65 Point
Lookout Recruit from
Depot*

*Aug & Sept. 1865 - Absent sick at
Brazos since July 11/65.*

Book mark:

(546)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Sadder

Priv, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *43* ^{*46*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *25* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$ *75* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Absent in Hosp.*

No. discharge furnished.

Book mark: *147. Vol. 9. C. T. 1871: MCR on file*
1045: P.M.G. Feb. 15. 1866 *over*

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5375628

★ 1891 ★

238 C.J. 7. 4. A. 4. O. Mustered
out service Oct: 21/65 at
New York, City - under
Telegraphic order was
Dept. A. G. O. dated May
4/65.

S | 5th Cav. (Colored) Mass

Jacob Saddle

, Co. B, 5th Reg't Mass Cav. (Col'd)

NOTATION.

Book mark: L.B. 12-426.
238-C-J-1879 with
S. 47 C.J. 1871

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 29 . 1879 .

Mustered out of service October
21, 1865, at New York City under
telegraphic order War Dept. A.S.O.
dated May 4, 1865.

W. Allen

Copyist

Sadler, Leah

Co. *A*

Reg't *Mass. C.C.*

~~5~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

, 187 .

The Discharge of Pvt. Jacob
Saddler, Co. "B", 8th Reg't U. S.

Colored Men's Inquiry, is reported as follows:
On Company Muster Roll.

For v, 186 , , 186

Company Muster-out Roll. Oct 21. 1865.

"Alvin Hospl, no discharge furnished.
Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

October 21

, 186 1.

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

() , 186

, 186 , is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will
be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

1
Priv. Jacob. Saddler
Co. B. 5th Mass. Cav.

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *October 21* 1865.

I have to report that *Private*

Jacob Paddler,

Co B 5 Reg't *Mass*

Car, is this day mustered out of the United States

service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from ~~the~~ De-

partment of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

Brevet Major and A. D. C.,

Chief Commissary of Musters.

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

Mass.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Jacob Sadler
Priv. of Company *B*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav*
(Col'd.)
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

M. Killed
Oct. 21/65.



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Jacob Sadler*
 Rank: *Pvt.* Company: *5th* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *W. Cut*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Roll 59, DeCamp
Hosp. N. Y. H.*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct. 21/65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Law. H. N. Y. H.

W. W. He

Clerk.

482

Oct 1/65 East 211

Priv Jacob Caddler
Co B. 5. Mass. Cav.

Jacob Caddler
admitted October 1. 1865;
October 21. 1865;
in 7 for months out ...;
long in this Hospt
\$3 75.
not ...
now in this Hospital
Warren Webb
Bathurst Surg



War Department,
Adjutant General's Office.

Washington, () 1862.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of James
Radley a Soldier in Company B 3rd
Regiment Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the
following "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office; which, from the
want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,)
is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT, DESCRIPTION, &c.

James Radley a Soldier in Company B
5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, is 28
years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office.
He was enrolled on the 28th day of December 1864
at the town of Boston in the State of Mass.
by W. G. Howe and mustered into the service of the United
States on the 28th day of December 1864, at the
town of Boston in the State of Mass.
by W. G. Howe to serve for the period of 2 years
or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the months of
July & August 1864 that he was last paid by Paymaster
"Paid" to the day of
1864 for his service
from 30th March 1863 to 1st April 1864. He rec'd \$100.00 Bounty at
enlistment, no further account of Bounty rec'd.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if
obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

Discharged 1st April 1865, his report:
Unpaid at 1st April 1865 since July 1st 1863.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

E. S. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.
(7)

To Resident, Boston, Mass.
James Radley
David's Street, Boston, Mass.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

Jacob Sadler desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Eight* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

28th

day of

Proton

December

1864

Witness:

Geo. Jacob

Jacob Sadler

Discharged
1st Proton
Dec 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

W. H. Stone

for 5th Regiment of Proton Cavalry

Volunteered at

Proton Proton

Dec 28th

1864,

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



I, *Jacob Sadler* born in *St Johns*
in the State of *New Brunswick* aged *Twenty Eight* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty Eighth* day of *December* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Jacob Sadler* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

28th day of

Dec

186*4*

BEFORE

R. F. Rice

Jacob Sadler
Witness *Geo Jacob*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. D. Brewster

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Jacob Sadler*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

W. J. Horne
Capt. 4th Mass Dist

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *28* day of *December* 186*4*, at
Proctor

5th Regiment of

Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on

W. J. Horne
Capt. 4th Mass Dist

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly filed in the Enrollment Division.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

Jacob Sadler desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Eight* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston

the *28th*

day of

December 1864

Witness:

Geo Jacob

Jacob Sadler

No. *17*

Jacob Sadler

Volunteered at

Boston Mass

Dec 28th 1864,

By

W B Howe

for 5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____
the _____
said _____

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

I, *Jacob Sadler*
in the State of *New Brunswick*
and by occupation a *Laborer*

born in *St Johns*
aged *Twenty Eight* years,

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty Eighth* day of *December* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Jacob Sadler* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *28th* day of *Dec* 186*4*
BEFORE *St John*

186*4*

Jacob Sadler
Witness *Geo Jacob*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. J. Bowditch

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Jacob Sadler*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

W. J. Howe
Capt & Prov Mar
Regiment of *Volunteers*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *28* day of *Dec* 186*4*, at *Boston*
breasted & Arthur No 9

5th Regiment of *Mass*
Volunteers, on

W. J. Howe
Capt & Prov Mar
4th Mass Dist

Sampson, George P.

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379366	26
2	5379451	27
3	5379528	28
4	5379631	29
5	5379730	30
6	5379834	31
7	5379932	32
8	5380062	33
9	5380453	34
10	4092101	35
11	40731604	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *EB Vol 2 P28.*

See also

S

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

George P. Sampson

F, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *42* years; height *5* feet *2 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Newport R Island,*

Occupation *Mason*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Roxbury*

By whom *B. Merrin*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged Jan 14-65
at Point Lookout, Md,
for Disability.*

Hearst

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Johnson

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Newport, R.I.*

Age *17* y'rs; occupation *Mason*

When enlisted *Feb. 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury, Md. 5*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *2 1/4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Johnson

(356d)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George P. (Samuelson)

, Co. F, 5. Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment* to Feb. 29, 1860.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Langston

at, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 9 April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: At Fort Hospital.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Taylor

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

1007 Jamison

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George P. Sampson
Pt Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detained at
Regt. H. d. Tro. since
Aug 1/64

Book mark:

H. Newart

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George P. Sampson
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George P. Sampson
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George P. Sampson

Rt. Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Disch'd for
disability and
final statement
given Jan 14/65

Book mark:

Disch'd Jan 13/65. E.B.V.M.P. 28

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George P. Sampson
Pvt, Co *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

March, 1864 - Absent without leave

May, 1864 - Absent sick

July, 1864 - On duty servant to
F & S

Aug, 1864 - On duty officer's servt.

Jan'y 1865 - Lost Jan'y 19/65 - Point
Lookout Md. Disch'd
by reason of Surgeon's Cert.
of disability

Book mark:

(546)

G. P. Sampson

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Simpson

Sgt, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charlottesville Tex Oct 31, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ ⁹⁶ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *120* 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Jan 14/65. Sent to court

Md. Surgeon Certificate

of His disability. Discharged

Jan 13/65. E. B. V. 11 P. 28

Book mark : _____

(361)

J. J. Johnson

Copyist.

Sampson, Geo. P.

P, Co. J,

5

Mass. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 25, 1874.

The discharge of George P. Simpson
Private, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S.

Colored Heavy Artillery, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan 14, 1865, Jan 14, 1865-

Company Muster-out Roll.

Jan 14, 1865-

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Jan 13, 1865-

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For Jan 13, 1865, Jan 19, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

Jan 13, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Theresa M. Sargent

Assistant Adjutant General.

EB. 11 See letter of May 4, 1874.
Noted 16.11 to 1st and
Entered on R.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

George P. Simpson
Private Co. "F" Dupel.

15th Reg't of Mass. Cav.

December 20th, 1864.

Approved and ascertained

fully

Wm. A. Russell

Col. Surgeon in Mass. Cav.

Office of Surgeon in Chief
at Lookout Md Dec 29 64

Approved -

A. W. Hays
Surgeon in Chief
Mass. Cav.

Res. H. B. D. H. Jan. 3. 65.

Res. H. B. D. H. 12" 29" 1864

Received (A. G. Office)

186

One on O. R. of Co. Simpson

E. B. 1-2 165.

Headquarters St. Mary's District,

Point Lookout, Md. 30th Dec. 1864

Respectfully forwarded,

Wm. A. Russell

Brigadier General

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON.

22d Army Corps.

Washington, D. C. Jan 3d 1865

Respectfully referred to Surgeon R. O. ABBOTT,
Medical Director.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ABBOTT.

Wm. A. Russell
Asst. Adj. General.

Wm. A. Russell

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



George P. Sampson Private, of Captain Chas. E. Allen Company, (7) of the 9th Regiment of the United States Infantry was enlisted by B. Barron Rec'd of the 9th Regiment of Map Co. at Rocky Mt. Mass. on the 1st day of February, 1864 to serve Three years; he was born in St. Albans in the State of Vt. is Twenty Three years of age, Five feet 2 1/4 inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sixty days.

This soldier has done but little duty since joining the company. He seemed broken down in health when I first saw him. Has been in hospital nearly all summer.

STATION: Point Lookout Md.

DATE: Dec 24 1864

Chas. E. Allen
Capt Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said George P. Sampson Private of Captain Chas. E. Allen's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic Syphilis with Dropsy. This man has been treated in hospital but has steadily grown worse. In the best of my knowledge & belief this man had this disease upon entry into Service

J. G. Parker
Asst Surgeon.

5th Mass. Cav.

Point

N. J. Russell
Col. 5th Mass. Cav.

Commanding the Reg't.

Fifteenth day of January, 1865, at Point

Lookout Md. Maryland
W. H. H. H.
State Vt.

DISCHARGED, this 15th day of January, 1865, at Point
DEPARTMENT OF WAR, WASHINGTON, D. C.
22d Army Corps.
TO BE DISCHARGED
BY COMMAND OF
MAJ. GEN'L C. C. ATCUR.
A. A. G.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town St. Albans County Vt.

Noted on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

[DUPLICATES.]

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

89

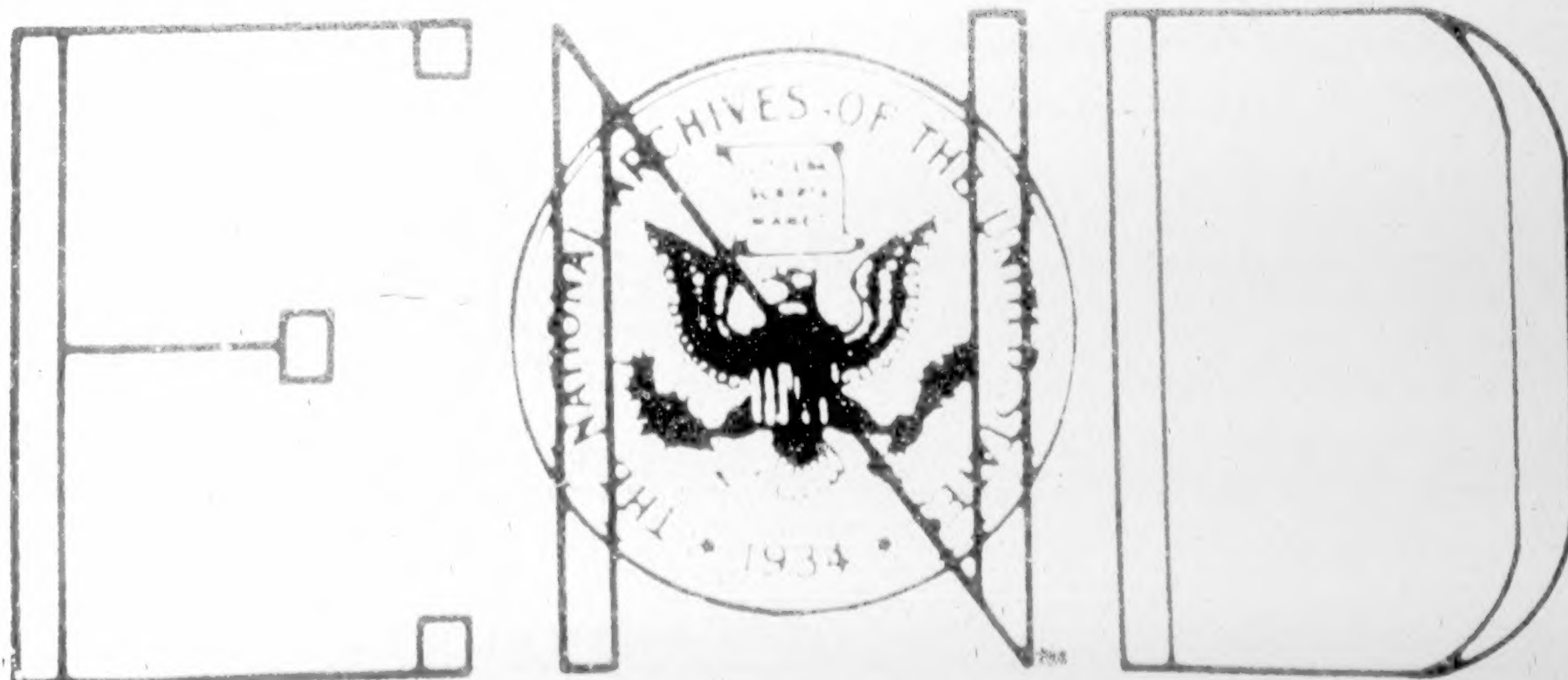
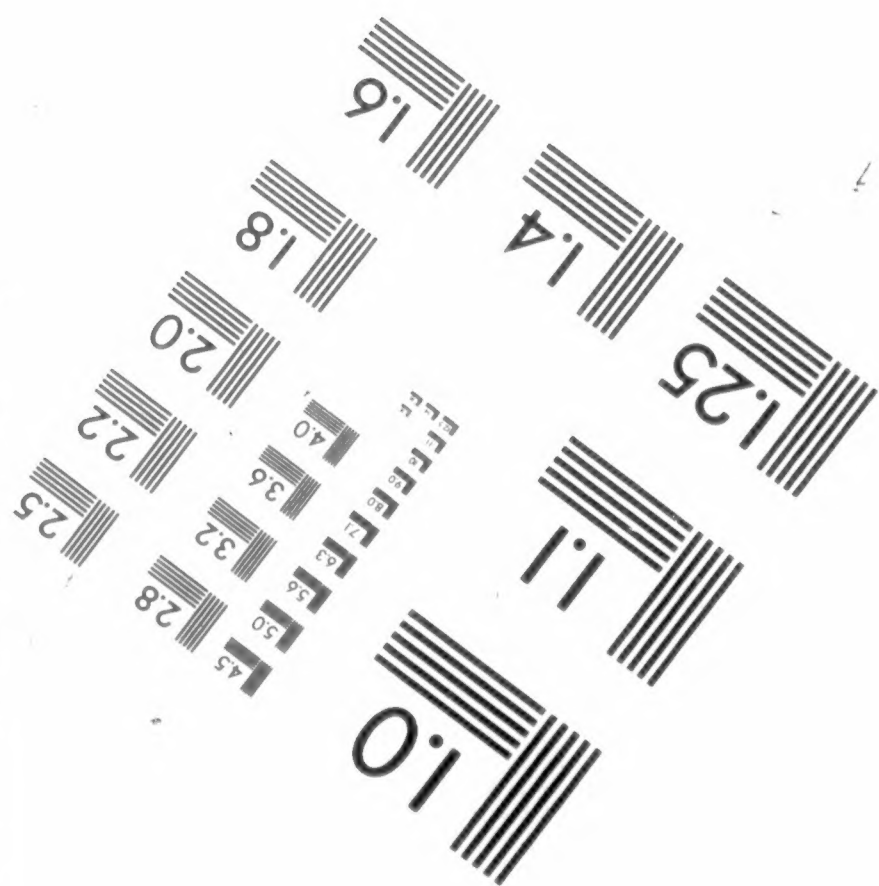
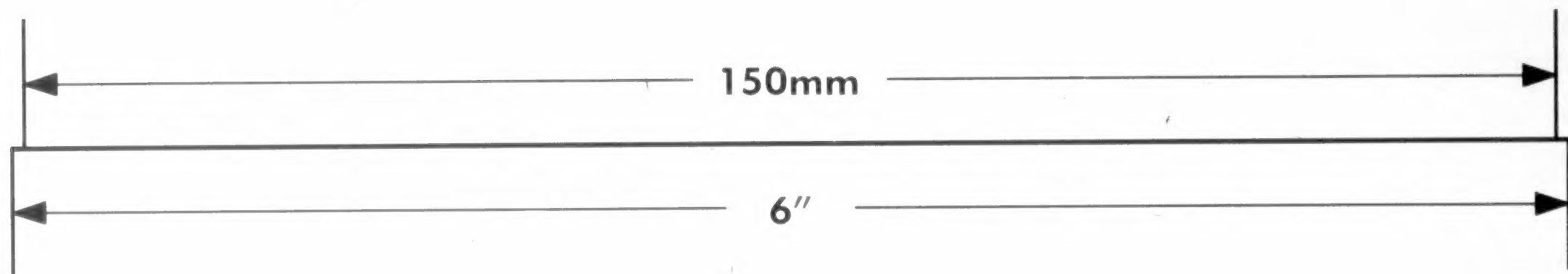
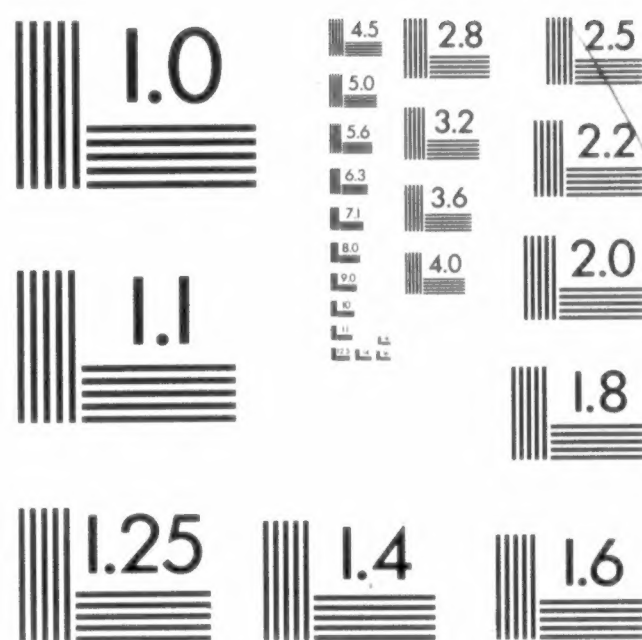
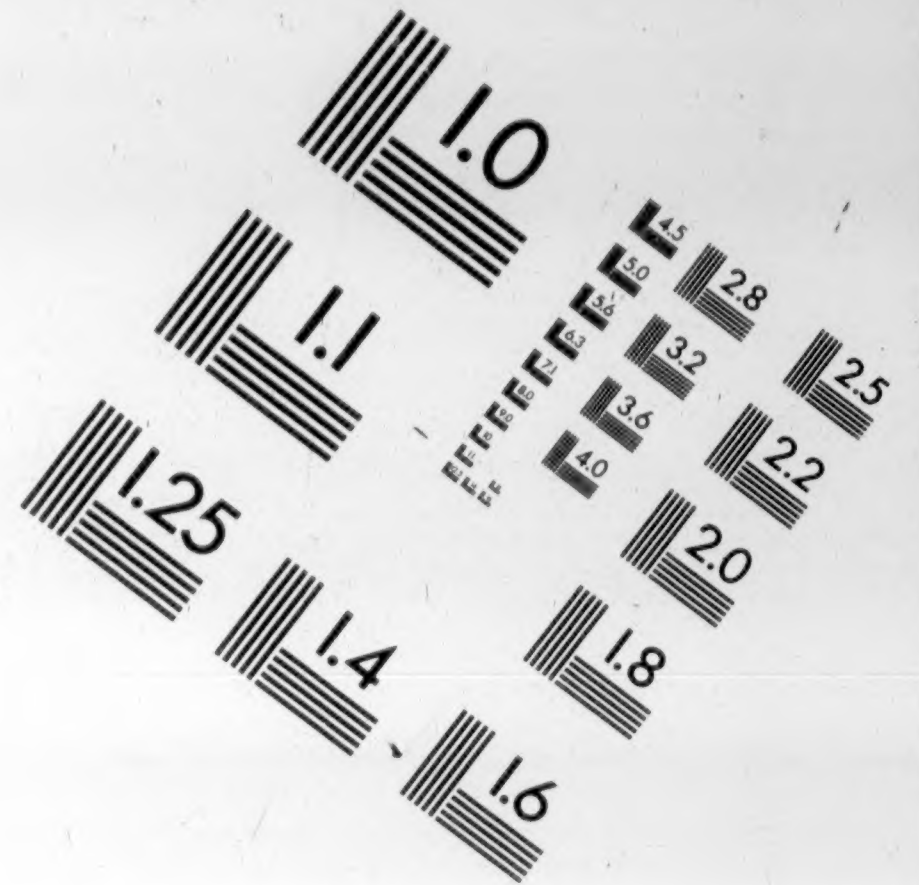
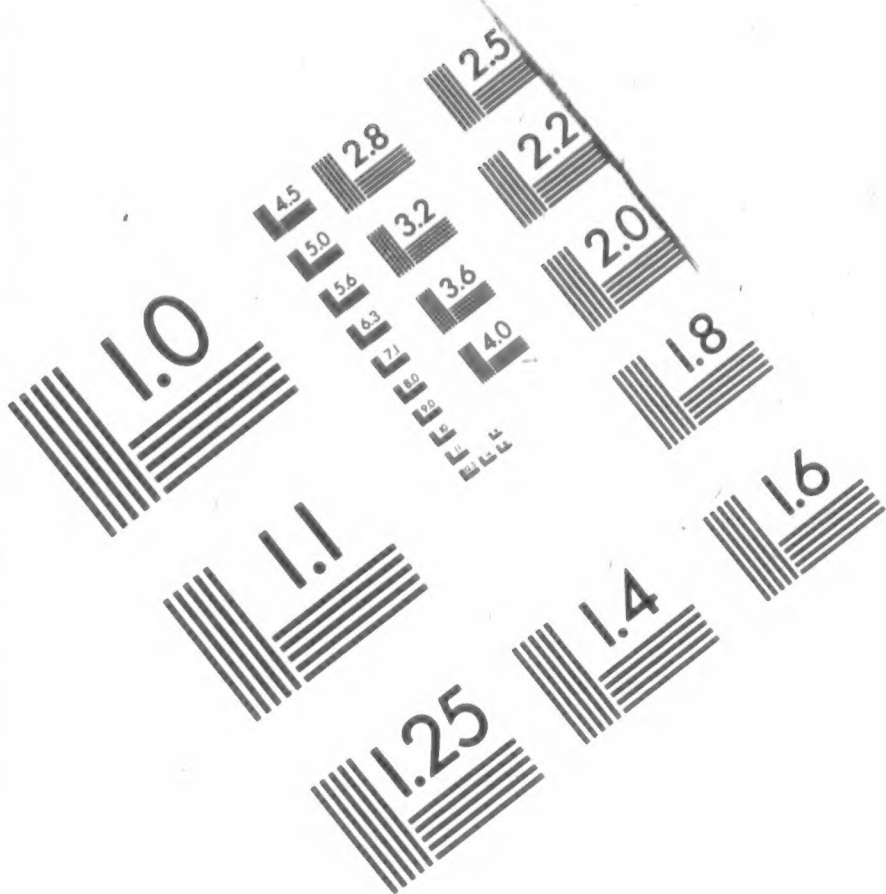
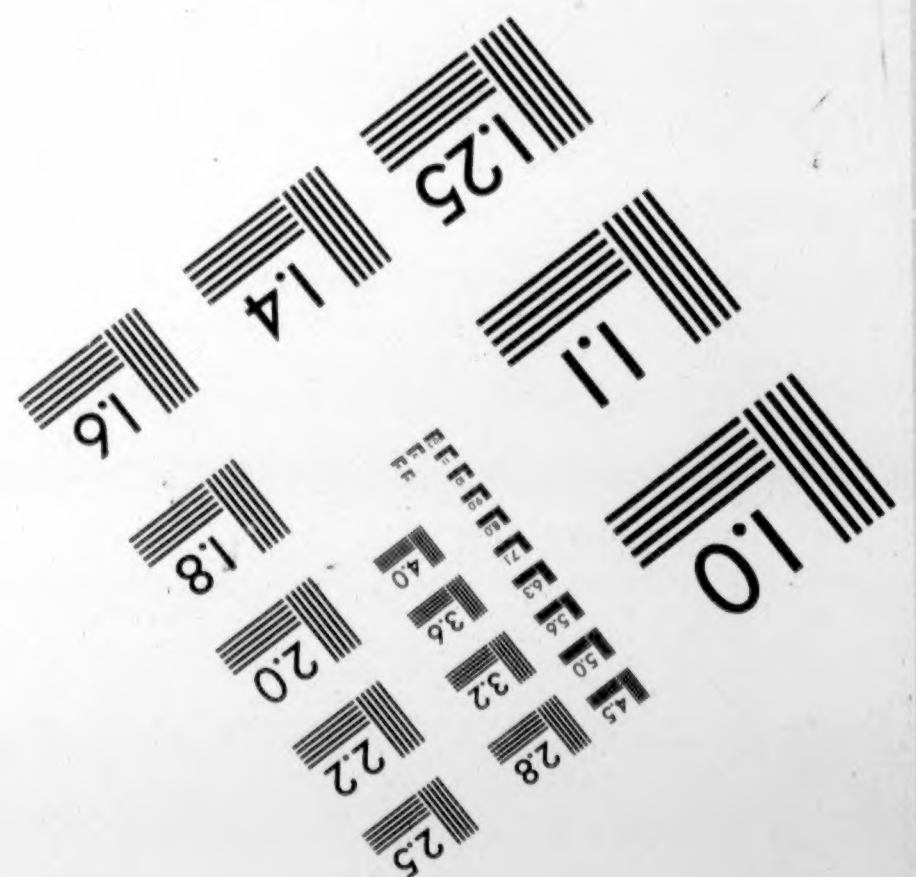


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND